



**Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni**

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

# Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

8217

Tuesday, 10 March 2020

# Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

8217

Dinsdag, 10 Maart 2020

*Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper*

*As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer*

## CONTENTS

(\*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building,  
7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

### Provincial Notice

- 21 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Allocations to Municipalities as reflected in the 2020 Budget and not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2020 ..... 2

## INHOUD

(\*Afskrifte is verkrybaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,  
Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

### Provinsiale Kennisgewing

- 21 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos weergegee in die 2020-Begroting en nie gelys in die "Division of Revenue Act, 2020" nie ..... 108

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE**

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

MR H.C. MALILA,  
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Building,  
Wale Street,  
Cape Town.

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING**

Die volgende Proviniale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

MNR H.C. MALILA,  
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,  
Waalstraat,  
Kaapstad.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE**

P.N. 21/2020

**WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

10 March 2020

**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS REFLECTED IN THE 2020 BUDGET AND NOT LISTED IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2020**

I, Mr D Maynier, Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 30(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2020, publish the framework of the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the Province to municipalities from the Province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the Province as set out in the Schedule.

The framework further sets out—

- (a) the envisaged division of the indicative allocation in respect of each municipality for the 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial years; and
- (b) the conditions and other information in respect of the indicative allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs.

The publication of this information—

- (a) enables municipalities to effectively budget and implement programmes over a three-year budgeting cycle;
- (b) renders the sources and levels of provincial funding predictable, certain and transparent for municipalities; and
- (c) assists the provincial and local spheres of government to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

The following allocations will not be subject to the rollover provision as it relates to unspent conditional allocations as set out in section 10 of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2020—

- (a) Vote 3: Provincial Treasury, allocations reflected for the Western Cape Financial Good Governance Grant and the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant. These grants are regarded as supplementary allocations to support municipalities with the implementation of the municipal capacity building initiatives and to incentivise municipalities for excellence in good governance practices and performance.
- (b) Vote 6: Health, in respect of Personal Primary Health Care Services delivered on an agency basis and dealt with on a claim-back basis.
- (c) Vote 14: Local Government, allocations reflected for the Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant. This grant is regarded as supplementary allocations to support municipalities with the implementation of the Community Development Workers programme pertaining to operational cost.

Allocations reflected for agency services that are delivered in respect of Vote 8: Human Settlements and reflected as a transfer to households (as beneficiaries) will be subject to the rollover provision as it relates to unspent conditional allocations as set out in section 10 of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2020.

This notice takes effect on the date of commencement of the Division of Revenue Act, 2020.

Signed at Cape Town on this 6th day of March 2020.

**MR D MAYNIER**  
**PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES**

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT</b>                            |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Revenue adequacy, optimisation and efficiency of revenue collection, responsive and credible budgets within municipalities, improving municipal audit outcomes, financial governance, strengthening supply chain management, financial system improvements and assisting with improvement in the financial health and sustainability status of the municipalities.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve overall financial governance within municipalities inclusive of optimising and administration of revenue, improving credibility and responsiveness of municipal budgets, improving of municipal audit outcomes and addressing institutional challenges.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved quality of financial management and reporting processes in municipalities (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Improved revenue and expenditure management, inclusive of monthly reporting on debtors and creditors.</li> <li>• Improved responsive budgeting (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) and Pre-Determined Objectives (PDOs)).</li> <li>• Developed central databases where data will be integrated to improve reporting and provide credible data for tariff calculation and budgeting.</li> <li>• Improved financial health and sustainability of municipalities.</li> <li>• Improved audit outcomes.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strengthening of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement.</li> <li>• Improvements in data quality that informs the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and SDBIPs).</li> <li>• Support municipalities during the implementation process relating to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).</li> <li>• Support to municipalities, in concert with Department of Local Government ICT application and linkages to financial management improvement.</li> <li>• Improvement in revenue streams and transparency in tariff setting.</li> <li>• Improvement in internal and external reporting on financial (budget) and non-financial performance (in-year reporting) information.</li> <li>• Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against PDOs.</li> <li>• Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance.</li> <li>• Improvement in financial governance matters, e.g. updating and creation of municipal websites, improved internal audit and risk functioning.</li> <li>• Improvement in audit outcomes (financial and non-financial).</li> </ul> |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation.</li> <li>• National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• National Priority 7: A better Africa and world.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT</b>   |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b> | Improvement in general financial governance (conformance and performance) of municipalities such as improving on reporting requirements, budget management, supply chain management, financial systems, audit outcomes, financial sustainability, asset management, etc.  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progressive realisation of financial management systems that can assist in producing legislated reports, multi-year budgets, in-year reports, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), annual reports and automation of financial management practices.</li> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible implementation plans to Provincial Treasury, which will address intended outputs and outcomes as stipulated above.</li> <li>• The Implementation plan to indicate that the municipality's commitment to co-fund the various projects.</li> <li>• Implementation plans to be approved by the transferring Directorate (respective MFMA directorates) before transfers are made.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds allocated to municipalities to assist with improvements in financial systems and/or additional modules that will improve the credibility of financial information that is required by the applicable institutions such AGSA, NT, etc.</li> <li>• There must be evidence that funding will make a positive impact/change within the municipality.</li> <li>• The municipality to not have roll-over on the same project and for the same purpose in the previous financial year.</li> <li>• A municipality should have the capability and capacity to spend the funding within the planned timeframe as indicated in the implementation plan over the MTEF.</li> <li>• Generally, good governance and appropriate controls must be in place within the municipality.</li> <li>• The municipality must demonstrate effort to substantially comply with the minimum MFMA reporting requirements.</li> <li>• Conditions as set out in the respective Service Level Agreements should be adhered to.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Support Programme (Grant) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provide direct support to enhance municipal financial reporting for the implementation of the MFMA related activities and regulations; and</li> <li>- Improve overall financial governance in municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Support identified as a result of Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME), quarterly municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, etc.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                  | 2017/18: R26.050 million; 2018/19: R27.511 million; 2019/20: R22.886 million  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                    | 2020/21 MTEF  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                  | 2020/21: R15.489 million; 2021/22: R15.880 million; 2022/23: R16.626 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                  | The grant will be disbursed to municipalities based on credible implementation plans, between July 2020 and March 2021.   |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT</b>                               |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes).</li> <li>Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations.</li> <li>Finalise and agree on implementation plans with the relevant municipalities.</li> <li>Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs).</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to intended outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>Signed MoA between the relevant Accounting Officers.</li> <li>Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial reports on the performance of the grant in line with the conditions as stated above.</li> <li>Demonstrate results/impact.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | The process for approval is the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.  |

| Category                        | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|                                 |                       |                  |              | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |  |  |
| <b>Other (Unallocated)</b> Note |                       |                  |              | 15 489                     | 15 880                     | 16 626                     | 15 489                     | 15 880                     | 16 626                     |  |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                       |                  |              | <b>15 489</b>              | <b>15 880</b>              | <b>16 626</b>              | <b>15 489</b>              | <b>15 880</b>              | <b>16 626</b>              |  |  |

|                                 |   |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Note Other (Unallocated)</b> | WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT |                            |                            |
|                                 | Municipal Financial Year                        |                            |                            |
|                                 | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)                      | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
|                                 | 15 489  | 15 880                     | 16 626                     |

The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2020/21 Adjusted Estimates Budget.

| <b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                       | Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>                                   | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve overall financial governance through the process of intervention (mandatory / discretionary) by a provincial executive and provincial government, as informed by sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and related regulations.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To assist the Municipalities to perform its functions effectively, including the co-ordination and integrated functions and support related to improve on overall financial governance and financial sustainability within municipalities when there is a municipal intervention (mandatory / discretionary).  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To intervene and/or provide support to Municipalities including financial assistance with projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). Relating to improve: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The quality of financial management and reporting processes in municipalities (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>- Revenue and expenditure management, inclusive of monthly reporting on debtors and creditors.</li> <li>- Responsive budgeting (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) and Pre-Determined Objectives (PDOs)).</li> <li>- Financial health and sustainability of municipalities.</li> <li>- Capacity within the Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) office.</li> <li>- Audit outcomes.</li> <li>- Compliance with provincial executive obligations.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct mandatory and discretionary provincial interventions and support in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA), relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Progressive realisation of financial management capacity building objectives that will result in the improvement in the competency and skill of municipal financial officials within the municipality towards sustainable municipal Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) capabilities;</li> <li>- Support municipalities during the implementation process relating to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA);</li> <li>- Improvement in internal and external reporting on financial (budget) and non-financial performance (in-year reporting) information.</li> <li>- Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against PDOs.</li> <li>- Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance.</li> <li>- Improvement in audit outcomes (financial and non-financial).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT</b>                   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA).</li> <li>National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation.</li> <li>National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>National Priority 7: A better Africa and world.</li> <li>Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | Business Plans/Implementations Plan to link with the financial recovery plan deliverables to assist in fulfilling the monitoring requirements as set out under Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). Targets to be established within the recovery plan against which the municipality's financial progress will be measured.  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities to submit credible Business Plans/Implementation plans to Provincial Treasury, which will address intended outputs and outcomes as stipulated in the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP).</li> <li>Business plans/Implementation plans to be approved by the Department of Provincial Treasury before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>Business plans/Implementation plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities;</li> <li>The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project; and</li> <li>The Municipality's capacity to implement the project.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds allocated to municipalities to support with the provision of resources within the BTO office, together with any relevant departments and/or stakeholders, appropriated to the proper implementation of the approved financial recovery plan.</li> <li>There must be evidence that funding will make a positive impact/change within the municipality.</li> <li>A municipality must have an Administrator (Financial Recovery).</li> <li>The Municipality should have the capability to spend the funding within the planned timeframes as indicated in the implementation plan over the MTEF.</li> <li>The municipality must demonstrate effort to substantially comply with the minimum Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). reporting requirements.</li> <li>Conditions as set out in the respective Service Level Agreements should be adhered to.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Targeted support by Provincial Executive to intervene in a Municipality in terms of section 139 of the Constitution of SA (Act 108 of 1996), read together with Chapter 13, sections 139(1), 141 and 142 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA).</li> <li>Support to address the immediate financial governance concerns identified and any related concerns of a governance, operational nature that are identified in giving effect to the targeted support.</li> </ul>  |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT</b>                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2019/20: R4.821 million  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | 2020/21 MTEF   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R4.945 million; 2021/22: R5.167 million; 2022/23: R5.409 million  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department of Provincial Treasury, Department of Local Government and Municipality and will be informed by the deliverables as stipulated and agreed upon in the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) and credible business implementation plans.   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes) as stipulated in the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP).</li> <li>• Report progress in terms of Implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) and spending of funds at least every three months/quarterly as informed by section 147(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA).</li> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities for the assistance with the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP), Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and its supporting regulations related to intervention deliverables.</li> <li>• Finalise and agree on business/implementation plans with relevant municipalities.</li> <li>• Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs).</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to intended outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>• Signed MoA between the relevant Accounting Officers.</li> <li>• Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial reports on the performance of the grant and Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) stipulated deliverables in line with the conditions as stated above.</li> <li>• Demonstrate results/impact.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | The process for approval in terms of areas of support identified through the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.  |  |  |  |  |

| Category                        | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                 |                       |                  |              | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |  |  |  |
| <b>Other (Unallocated) Note</b> |                       |                  |              | 4 945                      | 5 167                      | 5 409                      | 4 945                      | 5 167                      | 5 409                      |  |  |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                       |                  |              | <b>4 945</b>               | <b>5 167</b>               | <b>5 409</b>               | <b>4 945</b>               | <b>5 167</b>               | <b>5 409</b>               |  |  |  |

| Note Other (Unallocated)  | WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL GOOD GOVERNANCE GRANT |                            |                            |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Municipal Financial Year                     |                            |                            |
|   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)                   | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocations will be based on targeted support by Provincial Executive to intervene in a Municipality in terms of section 139 of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), read together with Chapter 13, sections 139(1), 141 and 142 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). | 4 945  | 5 167                      | 5 409                      |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>                  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | A comprehensive municipal financial capacity development strategy that enables the attraction, development and retention of financial human capacity required to implement the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and its related regulations to enable sound and sustainable financial management and good financial governance.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To develop financial human capacity within the municipal area to enable a sustainable local financial skills pipeline that is responsive to municipalities' requirements to enable sound and sustainable financial management and good financial governance.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improvement in financial skills pipeline available to municipalities.</li> <li>• Improvement in the financial capacity of municipalities.</li> <li>• Municipal bursary programmes enable municipalities to attract top performing learners as well as learners with potential within the municipal area to succeed in Higher Education Institutions (HEI), in the areas such as finance, economics, accounting, supply chain management, internal audit, risk management, infrastructure, or in areas that give effect to the priority outcomes of the Vision Inspired Priorities (particularly VIPs 3 and 5), National Priority 1.</li> <li>• Assist with the facilitation of creating opportunities for absorption of graduates.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocation to each municipality per year over a 3-year period with progressive growth over the MTEF period as indicated in the allocation schedule to establish and/or augment current municipal bursary programmes that develop students and learners, with the required potential, within their respective municipal areas.</li> <li>• Allocation of bursaries by municipalities over a 3-year period to at least 2 learners within the municipal area per year for undergraduate or postgraduate studies for the academic period. Learners will be required to undertake full time studies in areas such as finance, economics, accounting, supply chain management, internal audit and risk management, infrastructure, or in areas that give effect to the priority outcomes of the Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) (particularly VIPs 3 and 5), National Priority 6.</li> <li>• Progress Report submitted by the Municipality as per the timeframes stipulated in the Memorandum of Agreement.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 6: A capable, ethical and developmental state</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <p>The signed memorandum of agreement includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• outcome indicators;</li> <li>• output indicators;</li> <li>• key activities; and</li> <li>• inputs.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progressive realisation of financial management capacity building objectives that will result in improvement in the availability, competency and skill of municipal financial officials within municipal areas towards sustainable municipal Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) capabilities.</li> <li>• Memorandum of Agreement (MOAs) to be developed jointly between Provincial Treasury and municipalities which will address intended prescribed outputs and outcomes as stipulated.</li> <li>• The municipality's commitment to co-fund the project will be key.</li> <li>• Memorandum of Agreement (MOAs) to be signed by the transferring department and the recipient municipality before transfers are made.</li> <li>• Subject to reporting any annual surplus to be utilised by the Municipality on the implementation of establishing financial management capacity within the municipality and therefore the roll-over process will not apply.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds allocated to municipalities to assist with the implementation of municipal financial capacitation development strategies towards continuous improvement and innovation of sustainable financial management and good financial governance.</li> <li>• A municipality should have the capability and capacity to spend the funding within the planned timeframe as indicated in the Memorandum of Agreement (MOAs) over the MTEF.</li> <li>• Good governance and appropriate controls must be in place within the municipality.</li> <li>• The municipality must demonstrate effort to substantially comply with the minimum MFMA reporting requirements.</li> <li>• This grant is not subject to the roll-over process. However unspent funds must be spent on the grant purpose in the new financial year.</li> <li>• Conditions as set out in the MOA should be adhered to.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Support Programme (Grant) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provide direct support to enhance municipal financial and other capacity development strategies that target capacitation of learners preferably within the respective municipal areas for the implementation of the MFMA and related activities and to improve good financial governance practices; and</li> <li>- Improvement in the availability, competency and skill of municipal officials within a municipal area as a result of targeted capacitation and development of learners.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R7.080 million; 2018/19: R10.680 million; 2019/20: R11.394 million  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | 2020/21 MTEF   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R12.021 million; 2021/22: R12.670 million; 2022/23: R13.265 million   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | The grant will be disbursed to municipalities based on agreed MOAs between Provincial Treasury and the Municipality.   |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>                     |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare MOA that is aligned with intended outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>• Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes).</li> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations with respect to capacity building to ensure good financial governance.</li> <li>• Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and MOAs.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signed MOA between the transferring Department and the Municipality.</li> <li>• Recipient municipalities to submit six monthly reports on the performance of the grant in line with the conditions as stated above and in terms of the MOA.</li> <li>• Demonstrate results/impact.</li> <li>• Demonstrate commitment to co-fund this initiative.</li> <li>• Monitor academic progress of recipients of the fund, administer all related processes and be responsible for placement of bursars pursuant to completion of studies.</li> <li>• Any annual surplus is subject to reporting and should be utilised by the municipality for the implementation of establishing financial management capacity within the municipality and therefore the roll over process do not apply.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | The process for approval is the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.  |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|----------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|          |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A        | Metro                 |                  | City of Cape Town | 400                        |                            |                            | 400                        |                            |                            |
| B        | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama         | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B        | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg         | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B        | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergvlier         | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B        | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay      | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B        | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland         | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| C        | DC1                   | DC1              | West Coast        | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B        | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg        | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B        | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein       | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B        | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch      | 400                        |                            |                            | 400                        |                            |                            |
| B        | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley     | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B        | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg         | 400                        |                            |                            | 400                        |                            |                            |

| Category                        | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality    | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 |                       |                  |                 | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| C                               | DC2                   | DC2              | Cape Winelands  | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand      | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas    | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam      | 400                        |                            |                            | 400                        |                            |                            |
| C                               | DC3                   | DC3              | Overberg        | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland       | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa        | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay      | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC044            | George          | 400                        |                            |                            | 400                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn      | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou           | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC048            | Knysna          | 400                        |                            |                            | 400                        |                            |                            |
| C                               | DC4                   | DC4              | Garden Route    | 400                        |                            |                            | 400                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg      | 400                        |                            |                            | 400                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert   | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West   | 401                        |                            |                            | 401                        |                            |                            |
| C                               | DC5                   | DC5              | Central Karoo   | 400                        |                            |                            | 400                        |                            |                            |
| <b>Other (Unallocated) Note</b> |                       |                  |                 | 12 670                     | 13 265                     |                            | 12 670                     | 13 265                     |                            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                       |                  |                 | <b>12 021</b>              | <b>12 670</b>              | <b>13 265</b>              | <b>12 021</b>              | <b>12 670</b>              | <b>13 265</b>              |

| Note Other (Unallocated)  | WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT |                            |                            |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Municipal Financial Year                                  |                            |                            |
|   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)                                | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| The municipal specific allocations will be published in the relevant budget year. |   | 12 670                     | 13 265                     |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL GOOD GOVERNANCE GRANT</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>           | Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>                       | Embedding a culture of adherence to financial good governance practices and optimal performance within the local government sector towards an enhanced financial governance system.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                | To incentivise and support excellence in good financial governance practices and optimal performance culminating in improved service delivery and public value creation. To support the enhancement of financial governance practices that enables improved resource mobilisation, allocative efficiency, sound fiscal management and the efficient and economical use of resources. To identify good financial governance practices that can be shared across the public sector.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An enhanced financial governance system across the local government sector, that enables sustainable local government and creates the platform for integrated management across the spheres.</li> <li>• Improved responsive planning (IDP and SDF), budgeting (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans and Pre-Determined Objectives), implementation (in-year reporting) and governance (oversight and assurance).</li> <li>• Improved financial health, sustainability and resilience of municipalities.</li> <li>• Improved resource mobilisation, allocative efficiency, sound fiscal management and the efficient and effective utilisation of resources.</li> <li>• Improved collaboration, synergy and partnership.</li> <li>• Improved performance i.t.o service delivery to communities.</li> <li>• Improved audit outcomes.</li> <li>• An increase in investor confidence.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A common set of financial governance and performance standards for the local government sector that supports excellence in governance practices and optimal service delivery.</li> <li>• Improvement in the financial governance capability maturity levels of municipalities enabling optimal performance (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Governance practices that enable improved collaboration, synergy and partnership across the provincial and local government.</li> <li>• Improvement in audit outcomes (financial and non-financial).</li> </ul>   |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL GOOD GOVERNANCE GRANT</b>                               |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 6: A capable, ethical and developmental state</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in implementation/business plan</b>                          | <p>A signed memorandum of agreement that includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• outcome indicators;</li> <li>• output indicators;</li> <li>• key activities; and</li> <li>• inputs.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocation of a grant to eligible municipalities solely based on their consistent retrospective performance and adherence to good financial governance practices against performance and governance criteria.</li> <li>• Applications will be assessed against the Western Cape Provincial Treasury's Incentive Framework.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds allocated to eligible municipalities solely based on their consistent retrospective performance and adherence to good financial governance practices against agreed upon performance and governance criteria (allocation criteria). The governance and performance standards will align to the achievement of Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs) 2, 4 and 5 and will cover the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Commitment to financial sustainability;</li> <li>- Commitment to enhanced governance;</li> <li>- Commitment to the economic sustainability; and</li> <li>- Commitment to public value.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The detailed criteria are informed by the Western Cape Provincial Treasury's Incentive guideline.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Support Programme (Grant) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Incentivise a culture of optimal performance and adherence to financial good governance practices within the local government sector; and</li> <li>- Improve overall financial governance in municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | New grant   |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | 2020/21 MTEF  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>   | 2020/21: R10 million; 2021/22: R5.250 million; 2022/23: R5.502 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | Payments will be made according to the signed memorandum of agreement.  |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL GOOD GOVERNANCE GRANT</b>                                  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Western Cape Provincial Treasury to draft an incentive guideline.</li> <li>Determine the eligibility of municipalities, the performance measures and calculate incentive allocations.</li> <li>Develop a Memorandum of Agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that each municipality signs the agreement.</li> <li>Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes).</li> <li>Transfer funds to municipalities in line with the signed Memorandum of Agreement.</li> <li>Finalise and agree on allocation criteria i.t.o performance and governance with municipalities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Signed Memorandum of Agreement between the relevant Accounting Officers.</li> <li>Funds to be utilised in accordance with the signed Memorandum of Agreement.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | The process for approval is the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.  |

| Category                                       | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality              | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |  |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|  |                       |                  |                           | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |  |
| <b>Other (Unallocated)</b> <small>Note</small> |                       |                  | 10 000 5 250 5 502        |                            |                            | 10 000 5 250 5 502         |                            |                            |                            |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                   |                       |                  | <b>10 000 5 250 5 502</b> |                            |                            | <b>10 000 5 250 5 502</b>  |                            |                            |                            |  |

|   |   |                            |                            |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <small>Note Other (Unallocated)</small> | <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL GOOD GOVERNANCE GRANT</b> |                            |                            |
|   | <b>Municipal Financial Year</b>                     |                            |                            |
|   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)                          | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
|   | 10 000  | 5 250                      | 5 502                      |

The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2020/21 Adjusted Estimates.

| <b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICE (LES)</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Community Safety (Vote 4)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Safe and cohesive communities   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To make a contribution to the cost of training; equipment and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers which provide a law enforcement service to communities and schools in the City of Cape Town.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Increase safety within priority communities located within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town through the deployment of adequately equipped and trained Law Enforcement officers in Communities, Safe Routes(Zones) and Schools in the City of Cape Town.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | Law Enforcement Officers in the City of Cape Town.  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>                     | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities</li> </ul> <p>In order to ensure the deployment of safety enhancing resources where they are most required, the Western Cape Government (WCG) is supporting and enhancing municipal and provincial law enforcement capabilities in the Western Cape. The WCG is therefore partnering with the City of Cape Town to train, fund and deploy additional law enforcement officers.</p> |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>  | <p><b>Targets to be achieved:</b> Deployment of Law Enforcement Service officers over the period 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021.</p> <p><b>Outputs:</b> Law Enforcement Officers in the area of the City of Cape Town.</p> <p><b>Reporting/monitoring:</b> The Beneficiary must submit written progress reports to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</p>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <p>The Beneficiary must submit written reports to the relevant manager of the Department as per Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</p> <p>The progress reports must reflect the achieved targets and outputs, as well as a detailed breakdown of expenditures and the balance of the funds to date. These progress reports must be submitted together with any supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs.</p>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | Funds will be made available to the City of Cape Town as per Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) to provide a law enforcement service to communities, Safe Routes(Zones) and Schools in the City of Cape Town.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>   | The demand on the City of Cape Town to provide law enforcement and safety workers have increased significantly. The Law Enforcement Officers have proven to be an effective programme.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | 2018/19: R3.9 million; 2019/20: R4.159 million<br>The previous allocation was managed successfully and the objectives were met.   |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | 2020/21 MTEF  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>   | 2020/21: R4.388 million; 2021/22: R4.629 million; 2022/23: R4.852 million   |

| <b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICE (LES)</b> |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | Payment of R4.388 million will be disbursed to the City of Cape Town in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment (TPA) for the 2020/21 financial year in accordance with Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department of Community Safety.   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>                  | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter into agreement with the City of Cape Town for the training and deployment of law enforcement officers, after consideration of relevant business plan;</li> <li>Monitoring the progress of the training; equipping, deployment and utilization of law enforcement officers in the Cape Town Law Enforcement Service with reference to the outcomes expected in the business plan, Transfer Payment Agreement and visits as per the identified sites;</li> <li>Monitoring the Cape Town Law Enforcement officers within the communities; schools and safe routes (zones) as per the progress reports in accordance with the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and recommend improvements.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit a business plan to the Department by no later than 31 May 2020 and enter into an agreement with the Department for the training and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to provide a law enforcement service to communities, schools and safe routes (zones) in the City of Cape Town.</li> <li>Execute the recruitment of young people that meet the requirements to participate in the training programme of the Metro Police Training Academy.</li> <li>Provide progress reports that relates to the deployment; training; vehicles; equipment; and engagement with communities (Neighbourhood watches; community police forums etc.) to the Department in accordance with the prescribed dates of the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> <li>Submit progress reports within 10 days of the dates identified in accordance with the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>                             | Based on the success of the current year's reporting.   |  |  |  |  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A            |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 4 388                      | 4 629                      | 4 852                      | 4 388                      | 4 629                      | 4 852                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>4 388</b>               | <b>4 629</b>               | <b>4 852</b>               | <b>4 388</b>               | <b>4 629</b>               | <b>4 852</b>               |

| <b>RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT</b>              |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Community Safety (Vote 4)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Safe and cohesive communities  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To provide resource funding for the establishment and support of a K9 unit.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | A functional K9 dog unit within the municipality.  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | Implementation of agreed resource funding plan:<br>National Development Plan, and more specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and</li><li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities;</li></ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business/implementation plan</b>                      | Implementation of agreed resource funding Plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Targets to be achieved</li><li>- Outputs to be achieved</li><li>- Breakdown of expenditure reports</li><li>- Reporting and Monitoring timeframes</li></ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Roll out of the resource funding plan for the K9 unit.</li><li>• Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed.</li><li>• Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the resource funding Plan.</li></ul> <p>Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</p> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | The resourcing of the K9 unit aims to tackle safety and social challenges relating to narcotics and the poaching of marine resources that are prevalent in the Western Cape .  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | 2019/20: R6.300 million  |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | 2020/21 MTEF   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>   | 2020/21: R6.930 million; 2021/22: R7.623 million; 2022/23: R6 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | Once-off payments disbursed to various municipalities as listed below after signing of the Transfer Payment Agreement with the department.   |

| <b>RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT</b>    |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter into an agreement with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan.</li> <li>Monitoring progress of implementation of the resource Plan for the establishment and support of K9 unit, progress reports and on-site visits at operations.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter into an agreement with the department after providing relevant business plan.</li> <li>To establish and support a K9 dog unit in the Municipal area.</li> <li>Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2020/21 financial year allocations</b>       | Based on the success of the current year's reporting.  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A            |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 2 530                      | 2 783                      | 2 000                      | 2 530                      | 2 783                      | 2 000                      |
| B            | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland         | 2 200                      | 2 420                      | 2 000                      | 2 200                      | 2 420                      | 2 000                      |
| B            | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand        | 2 200                      | 2 420                      | 2 000                      | 2 200                      | 2 420                      | 2 000                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>6 930</b>               | <b>7 623</b>               | <b>6 000</b>               | <b>6 930</b>               | <b>7 623</b>               | <b>6 000</b>               |

| <b>SAFETY INITIATIVE IMPLEMENTATION - WHOLE OF SOCIETY APPROACH (WOSA)</b>        |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Community Safety (Vote 4)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Safe and cohesive communities   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To enable a resilient, sustainable, quality living environment through the operationalisation of a Safety Plan.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas.   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | Roll-out of the Whole of Society Approach Business Plan.  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | National Development Plan, and more specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in the business/implementation plan</b>                      | Implementation of agreed Business Plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Targets to be achieved</li> <li>• Outputs to be achieved</li> <li>• Breakdown of expenditure reports</li> <li>• Reporting and Monitoring timeframes</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Roll out of the approved Business Plan.</li> <li>• Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed.</li> <li>• Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the Business Plan.</li> </ul> <p>Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</p> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | Western Cape Government (WCG) Departments together with Local Government have been grappling with complex and seemingly perennial societal issues such as poverty, substance abuse, crime and human development within a specific area. The Whole of Society Approach aims to form partnerships to tackle safety and social challenges being experienced and to implement the Safety Plan which will be an effective opportunity to create better, safer living spaces.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills.   |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | 2019/20: R5.700 million   |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | 2020/21 MTEF  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>   | 2020/21: R10.500 million; 2021/22: R11.615 million; 2022/23: R12.175 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | Once-off payment will be disbursed after signing of Transfer Payment Agreement with the department.   |

| <b>SAFETY INITIATIVE IMPLEMENTATION - WHOLE OF SOCIETY APPROACH (WOSA)</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities</b>    | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter into an agreement with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan.</li> <li>Monitoring progress of implementation of the Safety Plan.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter into an agreement with the department after providing relevant business plan.</li> <li>Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2020/21 financial year allocations</b>          | Based on the success of the current year's reporting.   |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality   | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| C            | DC1                   | DC1              | West Coast     | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      |
| C            | DC2                   | DC2              | Cape Winelands | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      |
| C            | DC3                   | DC3              | Overberg       | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      |
| C            | DC4                   | DC4              | Garden Route   | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      |
| C            | DC5                   | DC5              | Central Karoo  | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                | <b>10 500</b>              | <b>11 615</b>              | <b>12 175</b>              | <b>10 500</b>              | <b>11 615</b>              | <b>12 175</b>              |

| <b>RECRUITMENT, TRAINING AND DEPLOYMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ADVANCEMENT PLAN (LEAP)</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Community Safety (Vote 4)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Increase wellness, safety and reducing social ills.   |
| <b>Grant Purpose</b>  | To make a contribution to the cost of recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to provide a law enforcement service to priority communities in the City of Cape Town.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Increased safety within priority communities located within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town. This will be accomplished through the deployment of increased numbers of adequately equipped and trained Law Enforcement Officers in priority communities in the City of Cape Town.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | Law Enforcement Officers (including learner law enforcement officers, inspectors, resource officer's and other staff) will be recruited, trained and deployed in priority communities in the City of Cape Town.   |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>   | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities.</li> </ul> <p>Law Enforcement Officers are members that provide their services in an effort to increase the level of safety in their respective communities. They are recruited, trained and equipped for deployment in the law enforcement service and will serve as a force multiplier to other South African Police Services and the Cape Town Metro Police. This will be done by following an integrated approach in order to enhance the level of safety in communities.</p> |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>  | <p><b>Targets to be achieved:</b> Deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to serve in the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) over the 1 July 2020 till 30 June 2021 period.</p> <p><b>Outputs:</b> Recruitment, training and deployment of 500 Law Enforcement Officers.</p> <p><b>Reporting/monitoring:</b> As per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and approved Business Plan.</p>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | The R417 million will be transferred in accordance and subject to the conditions of the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | Funds will be made available to the City of Cape Town after the signing of the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) to provide a law enforcement service to communities in the City of Cape Town.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>   | The demand on the City of Cape Town to provide law enforcement officers has increased significantly. The recruitment, training and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers has proven to be an effective programme.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | 2019/20: R130 million   |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | 2020/21- 2022/23 financial years  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>   | 2020/21: R417 million; 2021/22: R350 million; 2022/23: R400 million;  |

| <b>RECRUITMENT, TRAINING AND DEPLOYMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ADVANCEMENT PLAN (LEAP)</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | Payment of R417 million will be disbursed to the City of Cape Town (CoCT) in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the period 1 July 2020 till 30 June 2021 for the 2020/21 financial year in accordance with the Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department of Community Safety.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>  | <p><b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consideration and approval of the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) Business Plan.</li> <li>Draft, consult and conclude a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the City of Cape Town for the period 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 for the recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of law enforcement officers in the City of Cape Town after approval of the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) Business Plan.</li> <li>The Department will monitor and evaluate the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) as agreed in the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and approved Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) Business Plan.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit a Business Plan on the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) to the Department for the period 1 July 2020 till 30 June 2021.</li> <li>Enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the Department for the period 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 for the recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of law enforcement officers in the City of Cape Town.</li> <li>Comply with the responsibilities and conditions contained in the approved Business plan and signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Process for approval of 2020/21 financial year allocations</b>   | Submission of the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) Business Plan and signing of a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the Department for the period 1 July 2020 till 30 June 2021.  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A            |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 417 000                    | 350 000                    | 400 000                    | 417 000                    | 350 000                    | 400 000                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>417 000</b>             | <b>350 000</b>             | <b>400 000</b>             | <b>417 000</b>             | <b>350 000</b>             | <b>400 000</b>             |

| <b>PERSONAL PRIMARY HEALTH CARE SERVICES</b>                                      |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Health (Vote 6)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Manage the burden of disease in City of Cape Town Health District.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To render a comprehensive personal primary health care service at City of Cape Town health facilities within a defined geographical area as defined within the service level agreement (SLA).  |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>  | Improve health status of the community of the City of Cape Town Health District within a defined geographical area as defined within the SLA.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delivering a comprehensive package of care as defined within the SLA.</li> <li>• Implementing community oriented primary care (COPC) within a geographical defined area.</li> <li>• Improve Maternal, New-born, Child &amp; Woman's Health and Nutrition: Improve access to care for women, mothers, new-born and children by ensuring that every woman, mother and child receives priority intervention services as part of a comprehensive service package at Community and Primary Health Care level.</li> <li>• Management of chronic diseases of lifestyle, including HIV and TB by reducing the burden of disease through optimal screening, diagnosis and treatment.</li> <li>• Management of acute ailments in children and adults.</li> <li>• Adherence to service standards as defined within the SLA.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 2: Education, skills and health.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People.</li> <li>• Reduction of child mortality.</li> <li>• Reduction of maternal mortality.</li> <li>• Combating the impact of TB and HIV.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | An agreed and signed SLA.  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | Allocations are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• District Health Plan targets; and</li> <li>• Available funding.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | The provision of Personal Primary Health Care Services is a provincial function, but has historically proportionately been provided by the City of Cape Town.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | 2017/18: R297.392 million; 2018/19: R313.451 million; 2019/20: R330.377 million<br>The expenditure and performance outputs were in accordance with the signed SLA and therefore merited the budget allocation.   |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | On-going in terms of current political and administrative agreements.  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>   | 2020/21: R346.235 million; 2021/22: R358.201 million; 2022/2023: R371.417 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | The condition for payment is to submit monthly claims after the service is rendered.   |

| <b>PERSONAL PRIMARY HEALTH CARE SERVICES</b>   |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b><br/>The Metro Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government shall pay monthly claims within 30 days after receipt thereof.</p> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b><br/>The City of Cape Town shall sign the written assurance certificate annually confirming it implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems.<br/>The City of Cape Town shall submit monthly claims for its actual expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement.<br/>The City shall comply with the reporting and service delivery requirements in the SLA.</p> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>            | Department of Health will adjust the previous allocation of the City of Cape Town based on available funding and agreed SLA amendments.<br>A service level agreement will be entered into by April 2020, for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021.   |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A            |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 346 235                    | 358 201                    | 371 417                    | 346 235                    | 358 201                    | 371 417                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>346 235</b>             | <b>358 201</b>             | <b>371 417</b>             | <b>346 235</b>             | <b>358 201</b>             | <b>371 417</b>             |

| <b>INTEGRATED NUTRITION</b>   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Health (Vote 6)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Manage the burden of disease within the City of Cape Town Health District  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To render, through municipalities, nutrition services aimed at specific target groups through a combination of direct and indirect nutrition interventions to address malnutrition in the Western Cape.  |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase wellness.</li> <li>• Decrease maternal and child mortality.</li> <li>• Reduce the burden of disease.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | Compliance with Integrated Nutrition Programme policy and protocol.  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 2: Education, skills and health</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People</li> <li>• Reduction of child mortality.</li> <li>• Reduction of maternal mortality.</li> <li>• Combating the impact of TB and HIV.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | The departmental nutrition therapeutic programme policy and protocol contains information on the plan, alongside the measuring of departmental indicators and agreed operational efforts per geographic area through localized management structures within each sub-district.   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | Payments are made in accordance with section 25 of the National Health Act, 2004 (Act 61 of 2003) on a subsidy basis, and subject to the conditions as prescribed in section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999, Treasury Regulation 8.4, Provincial Treasury Instructions and Departmental Instructions, in terms of which claims and audited reports must be submitted. Municipality administers the funds in terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). An agreed and signed SLA. |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <p>Allocations are based on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nutrition services provided to specific target groups and patients who meet set criteria as specified in the Nutrition Therapeutic Programme's implementation guidelines (Circular H80/2011);</li> <li>• Malnutrition rates; and</li> <li>• The provision of Integrated Nutrition is a provincial function, but has historically proportionately been provided by the City of Cape Town.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | Provincial function performed by municipality.   |

| <b>INTEGRATED NUTRITION</b>  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R5.572 million; 2018/19: R5.637 million; 2019/20: R6.248 million<br>Monitoring-and-evaluation reports (Nutrition Register Reports) submitted in accordance with SLA requirements and agreement between the Western Cape Government and the City of Cape Town in respect of Personal Primary Health Care Services.  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | On-going in terms of current political and administrative agreements.   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R6.548 million; 2021/22: R6.776 million; 2022/23: R7.028 million   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | The condition for payment is to submit claims monthly after the service is rendered.  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b><br/>A compliance certificate (written assurance) is issued annually before the start of the financial year to the City of Cape Town which enquires whether it implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems.<br/>The Metro District Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government shall pay monthly claims within 30 days after receipt thereof.</p> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b><br/>The City of Cape Town shall sign the written assurance certificate annually in order to ensure the Metro District Health Services indeed implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems.<br/>The City of Cape Town shall submit monthly claims for its actual expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement.<br/>The City shall submit quarterly reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement, which shall record:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actual patient numbers;</li> <li>• The actual costs in accordance with agreed protocols; and</li> </ul> <p>External factors influencing the actual costs of rendering the services, as may be agreed to in writing by the parties from time to time.</p> |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>            | A service level agreement will be entered into by April 2020, for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021.   |  |  |  |  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A            |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 6 548                      | 6 776                      | 7 028                      | 6 548                      | 6 776                      | 7 028                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>6 548</b>               | <b>6 776</b>               | <b>7 028</b>               | <b>6 548</b>               | <b>6 776</b>               | <b>7 028</b>               |

| <b>HIV/AIDS</b>   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Health (Vote 6)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on HIV/TB and STIs 2017 - 2022.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS, TB and STIs.  |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scale up combination prevention interventions to reduce new infections, including HCT, male medical circumcision (MMC) and condom distribution.</li> <li>• Expand PMTCT coverage to pregnant women by ensuring all HIV positive antenatal clients are placed on ARs and reduce the positivity rate to below 1 per cent.</li> <li>• Improve life expectancy through the increasing number of people on ARVs.</li> <li>• Strengthen management and oversight of the HIV/AIDS and TB sub-programmes to achieve improved cost effectiveness and clinical outcomes.</li> <li>• Increase the proportion of TB/HIV co-infected patients on ART to 90 per cent.</li> <li>• Reduce maternal and neonatal mortality rates through quality assured sexual and reproductive health services.</li> <li>• Increased access to TB services for HIV positive clients.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase access to male and female condoms.</li> <li>• Scaled up combination prevention services in high transmission areas.</li> <li>• Scaled up HIV counselling and testing services.</li> <li>• Improved access to MMC services.</li> <li>• Improved access to package of services for victims of sexual assault.</li> <li>• Increased access to and quality of PMTCT services.</li> <li>• Increased access to ART and retention programmes.</li> <li>• Increased access to care and adherence support services.</li> <li>• Improved capacity of healthcare workers to provide quality HIV, STI and TB services.</li> <li>• Improved systems and resources for managing the HIV and AIDS response.</li> <li>• Implement the 90-90-90 strategy for TB.</li> <li>• Improved effectiveness and efficiency of routine TB control programme.</li> <li>• Improved functioning of the MDR-TB control programme including earlier initiation and decentralised treatment.</li> <li>• Improved mother postnatal visit 6 days' rate.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | By 2030 Zero new HIV and TB infections, zero new infections due to vertical transmission, zero preventable deaths associated with HIV and TB and zero discrimination associated with HIV, STI and TB.   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <p>Services are rendered in accordance with the National Health Act, Act No. 61 of 2003 and National Package of services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comprehensive package of care being provided at City of Cape Town health facilities.</li> </ul>  |

| <b>HIV/AIDS</b>  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Conditions</b>  | Payments are made in accordance with section 25 of the National Health Act, 2004 (Act 61 of 2003) on a subsidy basis, and subject to the conditions as prescribed in section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999, Treasury Regulation 8.4, Provincial Treasury Instructions and Departmental Instructions, in terms of which claims and audited reports must be submitted. Municipality administers the funds in terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). An agreed and signed SLA.   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | Allocations are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projected spending;</li> <li>• Geographic areas in which services are to be rendered;</li> <li>• Number of patients receiving antiretroviral therapy;</li> <li>• Number of patients on TB treatment;</li> <li>• Available funding; and</li> <li>• Service level agreement framework.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Rendering a primary health care service in respect of the Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Plan is a provincial function, but has historically proportionately been provided by the City of Cape Town.   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R217.701million; 2018/19: R230.558 million; 2019/20: R257.047 million<br>The expenditure and performance outputs are in accordance with the signed SLA and therefore merited the budget allocation.   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | On-going in terms of current political and administrative agreements.  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R273.756 million; 2021/22: R291.550 million; 2022/23: R305.544 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | The condition for payment is to submit monthly claims after the service is rendered.   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A compliance certificate (written assurance) is issued annually before the start of the Financial year to the City of Cape Town which enquires whether it implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems.</li> <li>• The Metro District Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government shall pay monthly claims within 30 days after receipt thereof.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The City of Cape Town shall sign the written assurance certificate annually in order to ensure the Metro District Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government that it indeed implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems.</li> <li>• The City of Cape Town shall submit monthly claims for its actual expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement.</li> <li>• The City of Cape Town shall submit quarterly reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement, which shall record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Actual patient numbers;</li> <li>- The actual costs in accordance with agreed protocols; and</li> <li>- External factors influencing the actual costs of rendering the services, as may be agreed to in writing by the parties from time to time.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>HIV/AIDS</b>   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b> | National Conditional Grant Business Plan for 2020/21 to be submitted and signed off by the Head of Department and Provincial Treasury by 28 February 2020. A service level agreement will be entered into by April 2020, for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021. |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A            |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 273 756                    | 291 550                    | 305 544                    | 273 756                    | 291 550                    | 305 544                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>273 756</b>             | <b>291 550</b>             | <b>305 544</b>             | <b>273 756</b>             | <b>291 550</b>             | <b>305 544</b>             |

| <b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>                        |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Human Settlements (Vote 8)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of households. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market.</li> <li>• Number of informal settlement households upgraded.</li> <li>• Number of social and rental housing units developed.</li> <li>• Hectares of well-located land and property acquired and developed.</li> <li>• Number of Rural Housing units developed.</li> <li>• Number of serviced sites developed and provided.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 4: Spacial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Monitoring and reporting</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <p>Funds for this grant will only be released upon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Receipt of signed off municipal or provincial business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates.</li> <li>• Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the department on their delivery targets.</li> <li>• Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented.</li> <li>• Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration.</li> <li>• Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (5%) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities.</li> </ul> |

| <b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b> |  |
|--|--|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the State President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements MinMec.</li> <li>• A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, equality, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens;</li> <li>– The project promotes the targets and outputs contained in National Priority 4;</li> <li>– The project promotes a good national practice in human settlement development; and</li> <li>– The approval of the project would result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life threatening situation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Priority 4, Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation.</li> <li>• Provinces must make appropriate budget allocations to the National Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlement households.</li> <li>• The targets per province and accredited municipalities must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, Member of Executive Council (MECs) and, where appropriate, with Mayors.</li> <li>• The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues.</li> <li>• The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the affected municipality, will confirm agreement in terms of the shifts and allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a grant to beneficiaries/households and not to municipalities. The allocation is indicative to assist municipalities, as agents of the Department, in planning.</li> <li>• The allocations to municipalities will only be made if their business plans will contribute to National Priority 4 and Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4.</li> <li>• Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of projects contained in the business plans.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>                           |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | Actual expenditure as per Annual Report:<br>2017/18: R2.194 billion; 2018/19: R2.096 billion; 2019/20: R2.173 billion   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements.   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R1.897 billion; 2021/22: R2.025 billion; 2022/23: R2.105 billion   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Instalments are done as per the approved payment schedule to the City of Cape Town. The final tranche will be based on actual delivery against previous transfers, taking into account payments done by the Department on behalf of the CoCT. As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy.<br>The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA.<br>In most cases the HSDG is exempt from VAT. In cases where it is not exempt, all VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gazette the indicative budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. This grant is classified as a transfer to households and not as transfers to municipalities.</li> <li>• Support accredited municipalities in carrying out the functions delegated as per the accreditation framework.</li> <li>• Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant.</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required.</li> <li>• Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities.</li> <li>• Facilitate regular strategic interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities.</li> <li>• Submit 2019/20 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2020.</li> <li>• Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all human settlement delivery processes.</li> <li>• Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level.</li> </ul> |

| <b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>                |   |
|---|---|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual DoRA.</li> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements.</li> <li>• Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>• City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects.</li> <li>• Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding.</li> <li>• Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery.</li> <li>• Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4 and National Priority 4.</li> <li>• All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB.</li> <li>• Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>• Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>• Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b> | <p>First draft municipal business plans to be submitted to the provincial department by 15 August 2020.</p> <p>Submit final municipal business plans, project lists including cash flow projections, and compliance certificates to the provincial department by 15 January 2021.</p> <p>Department must submit the approved 2021/22 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2021.</p>   |

| Category  | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality        | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   |                       |                  |                     | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A   |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town * | 336 799                    | 379 600                    | 416 000                    | 336 799                    | 379 600                    | 416 000                    |
| B   | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama           | 19 000                     | 31 240                     | 24 700                     | 19 000                     | 31 240                     | 24 700                     |
| B   | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg           | 13 000                     | 19 500                     | 20 560                     | 13 000                     | 19 500                     | 20 560                     |
| B   | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergrivier          | 5 000                      | 20 020                     | 21 710                     | 5 000                      | 20 020                     | 21 710                     |
| B   | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay        | 41 403                     | 36 520                     | 37 560                     | 41 403                     | 36 520                     | 37 560                     |
| B   | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland           | 50 024                     | 50 680                     | 39 760                     | 50 024                     | 50 680                     | 39 760                     |
| B   | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg          | 37 954                     | 45 280                     | 31 030                     | 37 954                     | 45 280                     | 31 030                     |
| B   | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein *       | 78 270                     | 78 330                     | 78 340                     | 78 270                     | 78 330                     | 78 340                     |
| B   | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch *      | 59 409                     | 50 020                     | 54 000                     | 59 409                     | 50 020                     | 54 000                     |
| B   | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley *     | 85 250                     | 78 340                     | 48 000                     | 85 250                     | 78 340                     | 48 000                     |
| B   | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg           | 8 290                      | 36 820                     | 29 540                     | 8 290                      | 36 820                     | 29 540                     |
| B   | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof     | 44 141                     | 40 500                     | 40 960                     | 44 141                     | 40 500                     | 40 960                     |
| B   | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand *        | 90 223                     | 96 570                     | 95 850                     | 90 223                     | 96 570                     | 95 850                     |
| B   | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas        | 20 651                     | 20 200                     | 20 520                     | 20 651                     | 20 200                     | 20 520                     |
| B   | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam          | 8 300                      | 1 920                      | 21 000                     | 8 300                      | 1 920                      | 21 000                     |
| B   | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland           | 200                        | 6 000                      | 13 000                     | 200                        | 6 000                      | 13 000                     |
| B   | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa            | 12 640                     | 44 880                     | 43 550                     | 12 640                     | 44 880                     | 43 550                     |
| B   | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay *        | 99 953                     | 120 250                    | 83 000                     | 99 953                     | 120 250                    | 83 000                     |
| B   | DC4                   | WC044            | George *            | 154 450                    | 119 060                    | 60 500                     | 154 450                    | 119 060                    | 60 500                     |
| B   | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn          | 44 040                     | 32 000                     | 26 000                     | 44 040                     | 32 000                     | 26 000                     |
| B   | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou               | 35 466                     | 47 060                     | 52 000                     | 35 466                     | 47 060                     | 52 000                     |
| B   | DC4                   | WC048            | Knysna *            | 56 506                     | 26 000                     | 13 000                     | 56 506                     | 26 000                     | 13 000                     |
| B   | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West       | 4 340                      | -                          | 1 000                      | 4 340                      | -                          | 1 000                      |
| <b>Total allocated</b>                                  |                       |                  |                     | <b>1 305 309</b>           | <b>1 380 790</b>           | <b>1 271 580</b>           | <b>1 305 309</b>           | <b>1 380 790</b>           | <b>1 271 580</b>           |
| <b>Funds retained by the Department</b> <sup>Note</sup> |                       |                  |                     | 592 126                    | 643 802                    | 833 830                    | 592 126                    | 643 802                    | 833 830                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  |                       |                  |                     | <b>1 897 435</b>           | <b>2 024 592</b>           | <b>2 105 410</b>           | <b>1 897 435</b>           | <b>2 024 592</b>           | <b>2 105 410</b>           |

| NoteFunds retained by the Department   | HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES) |                            |                            |
|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Municipal Financial Year                            |                            |                            |
|  | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)                          | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) |
| Departmental priority projects   | 378 770   | 468 889                    | 649 291                    |
| Individual subsidies, including FLISP  | 55 095  | 61 440                     | 67 150                     |
| Land release projects  | 56 000  | -                          | -                          |
| Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme  | 2 000   | 2 000                      | 2 000                      |
| NHBC   | 15 000  | 20 000                     | 20 000                     |
| OPSCAP (The amount for OPSCAP excludes R10.116 million for 2020/21 which is gazetted under the Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant. The total OPSCAP amount is R95.377 million). | 85 261  | 91 473                     | 95 389                     |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>592 126</b>                                      | <b>643 802</b>             | <b>833 830</b>             |

\* In terms of section 12(6)(b) of the Division of Revenue Bill, 2020 (Bill 3 of 2020), the table below illustrate the nett allocation to municipalities for the 2020/21 financial year and the portion that will be spent by the Department of Human Settlements on behalf of the Municipality.

| <b>Demarcation code</b> | <b>Municipality</b> | <b>2020/21 allocations R'000</b> | <b>2020/21 Funds to be spent by Department R'000</b> | <b>2020/21 Nett Allocation to municipalities R'000</b> |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Metro                   | City of Cape Town * | 336 799                          | (69 800)   | 266 999  |
| WC023                   | Drakenstein *       | 78 270                           | (49 720)   | 28 550   |
| WC024                   | Stellenbosch *      | 59 409                           | (6 700)  | 52 709   |
| WC025                   | Breede Valley *     | 85 250                           | (79 000)   | 6 250  |
| WC032                   | Overstrand *        | 90 223                           | (8 000)  | 82 223   |
| WC043                   | Mossel Bay *        | 99 953                           | (40 000)   | 59 953   |
| WC044                   | George *            | 154 450                          | (108 750)  | 45 700   |
| WC048                   | Knysna *            | 56 506                           | (4 280)  | 52 226   |
| <b>Total</b>            |                     | <b>960 860</b>                   | <b>(366 250)</b>                                     | <b>594 610</b>   |

| <b>MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>                           |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>  | Human Settlements (Vote 8)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>  | To assist high potential municipalities to become accredited as human settlement developers.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To fund the establishment of a human settlement unit within the accreditation priority municipality as well as enhancing the existing human settlements unit; and</li> <li>• To finance the municipal institutional capacity requirements.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | A fully capacitated municipality to perform human settlements delivery.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | The municipality will be measured by the number of staff employed against the staffing plan to implement the human settlements programmes within.  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>    | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 4: Spacial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Targets, deliverables and key responsibilities.</li> <li>• Accreditation business plan implementation process.</li> <li>• Accreditation business plan budget allocation and costings.</li> <li>• Accreditation programme timetables and milestones.</li> <li>• Monitoring and reporting.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | An agreement will be signed between the provincial government and the municipality to commit the municipality to deliver on a set of objectives.   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | Based on the projected expenses in the business plans submitted by the municipality to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | In terms of section 154(1) of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), the national government and provincial government, by legislative and other measures, must support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R5 million; 2018/19: R5 million; 2019/20: R17.464 million   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | The programme has been incorporated in the departmental strategic plan for the 2020 MTEF.  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <p>2020/21: R10.116 million; 2021/22: R10.270 million; 2022/23: R10.402 million.</p> <p>The funding requirements over the MTEF will be agreed upon between the Provincial Department of Human Settlements and the municipality based on their needs and actual performances. This will be funded from the OPSCAP allocation for the outer years.</p>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Funds will be transferred as per agreement.  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements.</li> <li>• Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant.</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required.</li> <li>• Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities.</li> <li>• Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement.</li> </ul> |

| <b>MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>                |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>• All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts.</li> <li>• Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>• Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>• Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b> | Will be dependent on the actual performance and mutual agreement between the department and municipality.  |

| <b>Category</b>   | <b>District Municipality</b> | <b>Demarcation code</b> | <b>Municipality</b> | <b>Provincial Financial Year</b>  |                                   |                                   | <b>Municipal Financial Year</b>   |                                   |                                   |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                   |                              |                         |                     | <b>2020/21 Allocation (R'000)</b> | <b>2021/22 Allocation (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Allocation (R'000)</b> | <b>2020/21 Allocation (R'000)</b> | <b>2021/22 Allocation (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Allocation (R'000)</b> |
| A                 |                              | Metro                   | City of Cape Town   | 7 500                             | 7 500                             | 7 500                             | 7 500                             | 7 500                             | 7 500                             |
| B                 | DC1                          | WC015                   | Swartland           | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                 | DC2                          | WC022                   | Witzenberg          | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                 | DC2                          | WC023                   | Drakenstein         | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                 | DC2                          | WC024                   | Stellenbosch        | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                 | DC2                          | WC025                   | Breede Valley       | 475                               | 503                               | 527                               | 475                               | 503                               | 527                               |
| B                 | DC3                          | WC033                   | Cape Agulhas        | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                 | DC4                          | WC043                   | Mossel Bay          | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                 | DC4                          | WC044                   | George              | 475                               | 503                               | 527                               | 475                               | 503                               | 527                               |
| B                 | DC5                          | WC053                   | Beaufort West       | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| <b>TOTAL Note</b> |                              |                         |                     | <b>10 116</b>                     | <b>10 270</b>                     | <b>10 402</b>                     | <b>10 116</b>                     | <b>10 270</b>                     | <b>10 402</b>                     |

| Note <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b> |                                   |                                   |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|   | <b>Municipal Financial Year</b>                            |                                   |                                   |
|   | <b>2020/21 Allocation (R'000)</b>                          | <b>2021/22 Allocation (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Allocation (R'000)</b> |
| OPSCAP (The amount of R10.116 million is earmarked for the respective Municipalities as accreditation assistance and is funded from OPSCAP. The funding for the outer years will be based on the actual performance and a mutual agreement between the City of Cape Town and the department.) | 10 116   | 10 270                            | 10 402                            |

| <b>PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY</b>       |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Human Settlements (Vote 8)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life.  |
| <b>Grant Purpose</b>  | To fund housing within municipalities that demonstrated capacity to plan and deliver housing rapidly, with emphasis on rural areas.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Improvement in the quality of human settlements by funding projects, which will address dysfunctionalities in such settlements.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgraded infrastructure in the depressed areas and number of employment opportunities created;</li> <li>• The number of existing depressed areas re-planned and re-developed and informal settlement upgrading; and</li> <li>• Completed plans of areas which could promote social, racial and functional integration.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | National Development Plan, and more specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 4: Spacial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in implementation/business plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outputs</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> <li>• Monitoring and Reporting</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Department of Human Settlements and accredited municipalities must submit comprehensive reports to the Provincial Treasury on individual projects as specified in the monitoring guidelines by the 15<sup>th</sup> of each and every month.</li> <li>• To form part of the contract between the provincial government and municipalities.</li> <li>• Any Value Added Tax (VAT) claimed by the municipality must be credited against the project.</li> <li>• The department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. A new allocation letter, countersigned by the municipality, will confirm agreement in terms of the shifts and allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | Based on the business plans submitted to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements as well as past performance.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | Funds are provided in terms of the provincial own financing.   |

| <b>PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY</b>              |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R112.295 million<br>2018/19: R32.011 million<br>2019/20: R77.556 million  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | The projects will be important in achieving sustainable human settlements. Other funding for the projects have been incorporated in the Human Settlements Development Grant over future financial years.   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R142.079 million<br>2021/22: R25.921 million<br>Outer years funding for the projects have been incorporated in the Human Settlements Development Grant over future financial years.   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Payments will depend on the submission of approved business plans.<br>The department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act.   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and the receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements.</li> <li>Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant.</li> <li>Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement delivery as may be required.</li> <li>Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts.</li> <li>Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2020/21 financial year allocations</b>                        | Business plans to be evaluated and recommended by Grant Allocation Advisory Committee for approval by the Provincial Minister if funding is available in 2020/21.  |

| Category  | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   |                       |                  |              | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| B   | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas | 10 000                     |                            |                            | 10 000                     |                            |                            |
| <b>Total allocated</b>                                      |                       |                  |              | <b>10 000</b>              |                            |                            | <b>10 000</b>              |                            |                            |
| <b>Funds retained by the Department</b> <small>Note</small> |                       |                  |              | 132 079                    | 25 921                     | -                          | 132 079                    | 25 921                     | -                          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  |                       |                  |              | <b>142 079</b>             | <b>25 921</b>              | -                          | <b>142 079</b>             | <b>25 921</b>              | -                          |

| Note <b>Funds retained by the Department</b>                    | PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY |                            |                            |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)   | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| The transfers are in relation to the 2019/20 revenue retention. | 132 079  | 25 921                     | -                          |

| <b>TITLE-DEEDS RESTORATION GRANT</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Human Settlements (Vote 8)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | The creation of security of tenure and well-functioning equitable residential property market.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To provide funding for the eradication of the pre-2014 title-deeds registration backlog and the professional fees associated with it, including beneficiary verification.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenure security for all recipients of government-subsidized houses.</li> <li>• Functioning of the secondary property market.</li> <li>• Improved quality of life.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of title-deeds registered in favour of beneficiaries of government subsidised housing (pre 1994 and post 1994 for projects completed by 31 March 2014).</li> <li>• Number of title-deeds issued to beneficiaries of government subsidised housing (pre 1994 and post 1994 for projects completed by 31 March 2014).</li> <li>• Number of townships proclaimed and register opened.</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries confirmed as title deed holders.</li> <li>• Enhanced institutional capacity of municipalities and provinces in respect of property registration.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 4: Spacial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medium term strategic framework, Medium Term Expenditure Framework targets, outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>• Implementation Agreement between national, provincial and local government.</li> <li>• Proof of joint planning with municipalities.</li> <li>• Title-deeds project pipeline matrix.</li> <li>• Annual and quarterly Outputs and targets.</li> <li>• Project social facilitation plan.</li> <li>• Cash flow projections (payment schedule).</li> <li>• Quarterly reporting.</li> <li>• Procurement plan, confirming the appointment of requisite service providers.</li> </ul> |

| <b>TITLE-DEEDS RESTORATION GRANT</b>              |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Conditions</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• These funds cannot be used to fund title-deeds for housing for projects completed after 31 March 2014.</li> <li>• Provinces must submit implementation business plans approved by the Accounting Officers (AO) by pre-agreed dates.</li> <li>• The transfer of the first tranche of funds, to be paid at the beginning of the financial year, is conditional on approval by the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) of provincial business plans.</li> <li>• The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces submitting a detailed report on the delivery and expenditure on the previous transfer. Said report is to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Agreed deliverables supported by evidence.</li> <li>– Actual expenditure against the planned cash flows for the same period.</li> <li>– Compliance with the Housing Subsidy System and the Title Restoration Project Dashboard.</li> <li>– Cash flows for the remainder of the year.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provinces must capture the targets and budget and capturing delivery statistics and expenditure monthly on the housing subsidy system (HSS) , the basic accounting system (BAS), the Title Restoration Project Dashboard and the Project Readiness Matrix.</li> <li>• Provincial Heads of Human Settlements Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in the implementation plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2020/21 financial year.</li> <li>• Provinces may only spend funds in line with the approved business plans.</li> <li>• Provinces must submit monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial reports to the national Department of Human Settlements.</li> <li>• Provinces which do not spend 60 per cent of their transferred funds by the end of each quarter, may have subsequent transfers stopped and reallocated in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2018.</li> <li>• Provinces may request in writing to the transferring officer approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted between 15 August and 15 October 2020. This will be the only time that provinces can request amendment to the approved business plan. Revised plans will be approved by 30 October 2020.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                        | The grant is allocated per province on the basis of a comprehensive business plan informed by the confirmed title deed backlog per province.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b> | A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities.   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                           | <p>Actual expenditure as per Annual Report:</p> <p>2018/19: R50.361 million</p> <p>2019/20: R64.410 million</p>  |

| <b>TITLE-DEEDS RESTORATION GRANT</b>   |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Projected life</b>  | Three years, ending in 2020/21   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R67.952 million   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury.   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in BAS, HSS, approved provincial business plans, and provincial quarterly reports.</li> <li>• The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated in section 12(3) of the 2019, 2020 and 2021 DoRA and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), must be submitted by the 15th of every month for the preceding month.</li> <li>• The monthly DoRA expenditure and quarterly financial and non-financial reports must be signed by both the HoD and the relevant provincial treasury HoD.</li> <li>• Submit the reports on the outputs as mentioned on this framework above by the 15<sup>th</sup> of every month for the preceding month.</li> <li>• Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and municipalities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>• Municipalities to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects.</li> <li>• Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4 and National Priority 4.</li> <li>• All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB.</li> <li>• Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>• Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>• Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul> |

| <b>TITLE-DEEDS RESTORATION GRANT</b>                                      |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft provincial implementation plans 2021/22 financial year and project readiness matrix to be submitted to the national department of human settlements by 31 August 2020, with second draft plans submitted before end of October 2020 and the final plans submitted before 15 February 2021 for consideration.</li> <li>• Consideration (assessment and possible approval) of the final provincial business must finalised before 15 March 2021.</li> <li>• National department to assess and inform provinces by pre-agreed dates, whether provinces are allocated direct or indirect allocations in 2021/22.</li> </ul> |  |
|   |  |  |  |

| Category                                       | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
|  |                       |                  |              | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |  |  |  |
| <b>Funds retained by the Department</b> Note 1 |                       |                  |              | 67 952                     |                            |                            | 67 952                     |                            |                            |  |  |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                   |                       |                  |              | <b>67 952</b>              |                            |                            | <b>67 952</b>              |                            |                            |  |  |  |

| Note1 Funds retained by the Department | Title-Deeds Restoration Grant |                            |                            |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Municipal Financial Year      |                            |                            |
|  | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)    | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant          | 67 952                        |                            |                            |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>67 952</b>                 |                            |                            |

| <b>REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) - MUNICIPAL PROJECTS</b>               |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (Vote 9)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | To implement 'whole-of-society' approach and to uplift social and urban conditions and improve safety.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing socio-economic and urban upgrading programmes.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Facilitate the implementation of Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme in municipalities.   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projects as approved by the community and stakeholders.</li> <li>• Projects must comply with selection criteria.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Development Plan 2030 Chapter 8: Transforming Human Settlements.</li> <li>• National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• National Priority 5: Social cohesion and safe communities.</li> <li>• Western Cape Provincial Priorities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities Focus Area 3: Increased Social Cohesion and Safety of Public Spaces.</li> <li>- Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility &amp; Spatial Transformation Focus Area 4: Improving the Places Where People Live.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <p><b>A-type projects: Urban upgrading</b><br/> Projects reflecting the RSEP Programme goals, namely pro poor, community-centred, human scale, innovative, inspiring, functional and visible urban upgrading. The whole neighbourhood or sub-area should benefit. At least 50 per cent of value of municipality's projects should fall within this category.</p> <p><b>B-type projects: "Social" projects</b><br/> Projects focusing on activities, programmes or facilities for specific groups or to address specific social challenges within communities, for instance early childhood, youth, education, learning, self-improvement, safety, recreation, health, cleanliness, or economic development, with benefits at the neighbourhood scale.</p> |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <p>Adherence to the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and other conditions as determined by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.</p> <p>Municipality must be part of RSEP Programme and must contribute through co-funding.</p>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <p>All projects should strengthen and promote the RSEP theme and be potential examples/pilots/best practice for other towns and municipalities.</p> <p>All projects should reflect 'value for money' with high impact relative to cost.</p> <p>All projects should be supported by the residents; as verbalised by appropriate community structures.</p> <p>At least 80 per cent of projects should involve actual implementation or construction; i.e. excluding planning and design.</p>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | The amounts are subject to implementation readiness.  |

| <b>REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) - MUNICIPAL PROJECTS</b>                  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R9.850 million; 2018/19: R13.500 million; 2019/20 R33.300 million  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | 2020 MTEF   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R23.400 million; 2021/22: R11.510 million; 2022/23: R12.260 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Payment will depend on the submission of approved business plan/signed agreement.   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approval of the business plan of the municipality.</li> <li>• Monitoring and support to the municipalities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds to be utilised in accordance with the approved business plan.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | Compliance with project selection criteria and approval by Vote 9 Accounting Officer.   |

| Category                        | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality    | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 |                       |                  |                 | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| B                               | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergvlier       | 1 000                      |                            |                            | 1 000                      |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay    | 1 000                      | 1 000                      |                            | 1 000                      | 1 000                      |                            |
| B                               | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland       | 3 000                      |                            |                            | 3 000                      |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg      | 1 000                      | 500                        |                            | 1 000                      | 500                        |                            |
| B                               | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein     | 1 000                      | 1 500                      |                            | 1 000                      | 1 500                      |                            |
| B                               | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch    | 4 000                      | 1 000                      |                            | 4 000                      | 1 000                      |                            |
| B                               | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley   | 1 900                      |                            |                            | 1 900                      |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof | 500                        |                            |                            | 500                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas    | 2 000                      | 500                        |                            | 2 000                      | 500                        |                            |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay      | 500                        |                            |                            | 500                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou           | 3 000                      | 500                        |                            | 3 000                      | 500                        |                            |
| B                               | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert   | 4 500                      | 1 000                      |                            | 4 500                      | 1 000                      |                            |
| <b>Other (Unallocated) Note</b> |                       |                  |                 | 5 510                      | 12 260                     |                            | 5 510                      | 12 260                     |                            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                       |                  |                 | <b>23 400</b>              | <b>11 510</b>              | <b>12 260</b>              | <b>23 400</b>              | <b>11 510</b>              | <b>12 260</b>              |

| Note Other (Unallocated)  | REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) - MUNICIPAL PROJECTS |                            |                            |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Municipal Financial Year                                     |                            |                            |
|   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)                                   | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| All project selections have not been finalised for the 2021/22, (R5.510 million) and 2022/23, (R12.260 million) financial years. Municipalities will be selected and amounts allocated based on the performance and readiness of municipalities to implement projects/further projects. |  | 5 510                      | 12 260                     |

| <b>INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Improved public transport services.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To review and update municipal Integrated Transport Plans in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009).   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Integrated Transport Plans which support the establishment of integrated transport within the municipal context.   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | Reviewed and updated integrated transport plans for Garden Route District, George, Stellenbosch and Cape Winelands District Municipalities – which will be submitted annually to the Member of Executive Council (MEC) responsible for transport in the Western Cape.  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> <li>• National Priority 6: A capable, ethical and developmental state</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <p><b>Outcome indicators:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 29 assessed Integrated Transport Plans.</li> </ul> <p><b>Outputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide strategic planning support to the Department in order to manage the shift from a technically driven process of transport planning, to a more sustainable process through the development and alignment of transport policies to facilitate the Department's statutory compliance in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).</li> </ul> <p><b>Key activities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assisting municipalities in preparing Integrated Transport Plans (ITPs) [providing a capacitating role, as described in section 11(b)(v) and (vii) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)].</li> </ul> <p><b>Monitoring and reporting:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Integrated Transport Plans (ITPs) are prepared in adherence to the requirements of section 36 of the National Land Transport Act, 2009.</li> </ul> |

| <b>INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING</b>   |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory compliance in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Concluded performance agreement (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Provision of monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Establishment of Steering Committee to manage the project.</li> <li>• Monthly Steering Committee meetings and minutes.</li> <li>• Submission of an annual plan.</li> <li>• Annual internal and external auditing.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Needs analysis done as part of previous Municipal Integrated Transport Plans.</li> <li>• Capacity of municipality to manage the transport planning process.</li> <li>• Departmental budget affordability.</li> <li>• Municipality has the human resources, but not the financial resources to perform the statutory planning requirements.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R3 million<br>2018/19: R3 million<br>2019/20: R3 million (Work in progress)   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | On-going, reviewed annually.   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R3 million; 2021/22: R3 million; 2022/23: R3 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Once off - third quarter.  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Primary Bank account details received.</li> <li>• Latest audited financial statements received.</li> <li>• Conclude agreements.</li> <li>• Comply with agreements.</li> <li>• Effect transfer payments.</li> <li>• Evaluate reports.</li> <li>• Attend monthly steering committee meetings.</li> <li>• Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING</b>                                      |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipal Manager to confirm that utilisation of funds was audited.</li> <li>• Monthly reporting on project performance (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Timely submission of Integrated Transport Plans to the MEC responsible for Transport in the Western Cape.</li> <li>• Submission of financial reports and audited reports as per the transfer agreement.</li> <li>• Provision of audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>• Provide Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> <li>• Establish Steering Committee</li> <li>• Comply with agreements.</li> <li>• After completion of project, submit audited financial statements for the financial year the project was completed.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The municipalities request financial assistance from the Department on the basis that sufficient capacity exists to manage the project.</li> <li>• Requests are assessed against previous project costs and anticipated budget allocations.</li> <li>• Allocations are agreed to on the condition that the municipalities enter into an agreement with the Department of Transport and Public Works to adhere to these statutory requirements.</li> </ul>  |

| <b>FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>  | Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>  | A provincial infrastructure core that performs at prescribed service delivery standards  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | To financially assist/subsidise municipalities with the maintenance/construction of proclaimed municipal main roads, where the municipality is the Road Authority (Section 50 of Ordinance 19 of 1976).  |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>   | Safe and maintained municipal road network.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | Projects: 24 maintenances, 2 reseal, 3 upgrade.  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>                          | National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation<br>National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government<br>Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs<br>Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adherence to quality and engineering standards.</li> <li>• Memorandum of Agreement with municipalities.</li> <li>• Timeous implementation of projects within the cost sharing proportions.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance to section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance to section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Project may not exceed approved budget.</li> <li>• Municipality to provide for 20 per cent or a relevant agreed upon sharing percentage of costs.</li> <li>• Relevant municipality to approve the projects.</li> <li>• Concluded performance agreements (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Quarterly non-financial performance reporting.</li> <li>• Monthly financial performance reporting.</li> <li>• In-year monitoring reporting.</li> <li>• Annual internal and external auditing.</li> <li>• District Roads Engineers (DRE) monitor and inspect projects in-process and after completion certify the prescribed claim form before sending it to Head Office for payment.</li> <li>• Contractual variation orders that impact on subsidies to be paid, need to be monitored by the DRE to ensure compliance with the memorandums of agreement.</li> <li>• Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> </ul> |

| <b>FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are based on outputs of the Pavement Management System which are then prioritised.</li> <li>Consideration of municipal Integrated Transport Plans is used as inputs in the decision-making.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>  | Assistance in terms of the Pavement Management System.   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R62.931 million<br>2018/19: R62.245 million<br>2019/20: R40.910 million (Work in progress)  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | On-going, reviewed annually.   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R100.380 million; 2021/22: R75 million; 2022/23: R43.500 million.   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Second, third and fourth quarter.  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>                       | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effect transfer payments.</li> <li>Comply with agreements.</li> <li>Comply with subsidy governance framework.</li> <li>Adherence to departmental standards.</li> <li>Approval or rejection of contractual variation orders.</li> <li>Evaluate reports.</li> <li>Conduct site visits.</li> <li>Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adherence to departmental standards.</li> <li>Comply with agreements.</li> <li>Submit required reports.</li> <li>Submit variation applications.</li> <li>Submit audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>                                  | Applications from municipalities received for construction, reseal and routine maintenance, assessed in terms of the Pavement Management System and budget limitations with municipality Integrated Transport Plans taken as input into final allocations.   |

| Category                        | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality    | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 |                       |                  |                 | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| B                               | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama       | 90                         | 90                         | 90                         | 90                         | 90                         | 90                         |
| B                               | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg       | 70                         | 70                         | 70                         | 70                         | 70                         | 70                         |
| B                               | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergrivier      | 110                        | 110                        | 110                        | 110                        | 110                        | 110                        |
| B                               | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay    | 135                        | 135                        | 135                        | 135                        | 135                        | 135                        |
| B                               | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland       | 175                        | 175                        | 20 175                     | 175                        | 175                        | 20 175                     |
| B                               | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg      | 4 130                      | 34 130                     | 2 130                      | 4 130                      | 34 130                     | 2 130                      |
| B                               | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein     | 73 860                     | 17 860                     | 860                        | 73 860                     | 17 860                     | 860                        |
| B                               | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch    | 450                        | 450                        | 450                        | 450                        | 450                        | 450                        |
| B                               | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley   | 180                        | 180                        | 180                        | 180                        | 180                        | 180                        |
| B                               | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg       | 150                        | 150                        | 150                        | 150                        | 150                        | 150                        |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof | 130                        | 130                        | 130                        | 130                        | 130                        | 130                        |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand      | 145                        | 145                        | 145                        | 145                        | 145                        | 145                        |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas    | 90                         | 90                         | 90                         | 90                         | 90                         | 90                         |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam      | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland       | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa        | 120                        | 120                        | 120                        | 120                        | 120                        | 120                        |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay      | 16 070                     | 3 070                      | 70                         | 16 070                     | 3 070                      | 70                         |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC044            | George          | 3 120                      | 460                        | 460                        | 3 120                      | 460                        | 460                        |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn      | 125                        | 125                        | 125                        | 125                        | 125                        | 125                        |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou           | 870                        | 150                        | 150                        | 870                        | 150                        | 150                        |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC048            | Knysna          | 110                        | 110                        | 110                        | 110                        | 110                        | 110                        |
| B                               | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg      | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         |
| B                               | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert   | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         |
| B                               | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West   | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         | 50                         |
| <b>Other (Unallocated) Note</b> |                       |                  |                 | 17 000                     | 17 500                     |                            | 17 000                     | 17 500                     |                            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                       |                  |                 | <b>100 380</b>             | <b>75 000</b>              | <b>43 500</b>              | <b>100 380</b>             | <b>75 000</b>              | <b>43 500</b>              |

| Note Other (Unallocated)  | FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE |                            |                            |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Municipal Financial Year  |                            |                            |
|   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)  | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| The distribution of the outer year's allocations is dependent on the 20% co-funding by the relevant municipalities. As this has not yet been finalised, provided for in the municipal budgets and approved, it cannot be gazette in the provincial gazette and transferred. |   | 17 000                     | 17 500                     |

| <b>GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS</b>                    |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Improved public transport services.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable George Municipality to implement a public transport service as contemplated in the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).</li> <li>To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by the George Municipality.</li> <li>To provide supplementary funding to cover the shortfall in operational cost.</li> <li>To provide for the additional operational support to underwrite the consequences of significantly impaired operating conditions and magnified transformation obligations.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Provision of public transport services that are efficient, accessible, convenient, safe, reliable and affordable, and that are provided through contracts with public transport operators and supporting service providers.   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of a universally accessible, world-class quality, scheduled public transport services to the citizens of George as envisaged in the GIPTN.</li> <li>Service frequencies of typically more than one trip per hour and up to one trip every 15 minutes in highly developed areas.</li> <li>Operations contracts with public transport operators.</li> <li>Service contracts with supporting service providers.</li> <li>Transformation of the full affected minibus taxi and bus industry.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <p>National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government<br/> National Priority 5: Social cohesion and safe communities<br/> Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities<br/> Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation</p>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensuring the effective implementation of the GIPTN and to facilitate the eventual transfer of responsibility to George Municipality, the Department and George Municipality concluded an inter-governmental agreement (IGA) and Financial Agreement (FA) in terms of section 12 of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA).</li> <li>Under the terms of the inter-governmental agreement, George Municipality and the Department have agreed to jointly perform certain functions necessary to ensure the effective implementation of the GIPTN.</li> <li>These functions are accompanied by operational and financial responsibilities which are stipulated in the Financial Agreement. The following are the most important: Financial responsibility for GIPTN Operational contracts, Infrastructure, GIPTN Unit Office and operational expenses, and staff expenses.</li> <li>In terms of the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement, the Department bears all financial responsibility for all contracts concluded under the GIPTN for the period of the first operator contract (12 years).</li> <li>Monitoring mechanisms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In-year Monitoring Reporting.</li> <li>- Monthly steering committee meetings.</li> <li>- Monthly financial performance reports.</li> <li>- Quarterly non-financial performance reports.</li> <li>- Annual internal and external auditing.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of a public transport service in compliance with relevant provisions of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).</li> <li>Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).</li> <li>Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>Intergovernmental Agreement and Financial Agreement entered into with the Province.</li> <li>Approval of project by the relevant municipal council.</li> <li>Monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial) as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>Monthly technical and steering committee meetings as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>A functional joint management structure between the Province and George Municipality as stipulated in the Inter-governmental agreement.</li> <li>Annual Meeting as stipulated in the Inter-governmental agreement.</li> <li>Annual internal and external auditing.</li> <li>In-year monitoring reporting.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public transport is a concurrent national and provincial function, with the responsibility placed on provincial government to support municipalities, in terms of section 9(2)(c) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).</li> <li>The GIPTN is a pilot project to introduce integrated public transport in a non-metropolitan area. George was identified as the fastest growing City in the Province and it was decided to initiate the pilot in George. The funding is based on operational model required to implement the public transport system.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>              | Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R95.544 million<br>2018/19: R101.086 million<br>2019/20: R172.747 million (Work in progress)  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | 2014/15 - 2026/27 - 12 years excluding planning and implementation.  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R156.696 million; 2021/22: R161.587 million; 2022/23: R155.868 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Once off - third quarter.  |

| GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer |  | <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly GIPTN Management Committee Meetings with the Municipality.</li> <li>• Departmental involvement (at least bi-monthly) with project teams and operating company and departmental involvement is important in GIPTN decisions.</li> <li>• Support the George Municipality in the implementation and management of the GIPTN according to the roles and responsibilities set out in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Monitor the provision of GIPTN public transport services in accordance with the Inter-governmental Agreement.</li> <li>• Ensure administration, governance and reporting on the GIPTN as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Report on the transfer payment in accordance with this framework and the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Fund the operational shortfall of the GIPTN in accordance with the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Obtain PFMA section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> <li>• Monthly GIPTN Technical and Management Committee meetings with the Municipality.</li> <li>• Site visits.</li> <li>• Annual internal and external auditing.</li> </ul> <b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure administration, governance and reporting on the GIPTN as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Ensure management of the GIPTN, including payment of operator claims and the management of the Municipal Land Transport Fund, in accordance with the stipulations of the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Submit monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial reports.</li> <li>• Submit audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>• Submit PFMA section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>     |  | GIPTN Business Plan updated annually and submitted to and approved at the annual meeting stipulated in the Inter-Governmental Agreement.  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |              | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| B            | DC4                   | WC044            | George       | 156 696                    | 161 587                    | 155 868                    | 156 696                    | 161 587                    | 155 868                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |              | <b>156 696</b>             | <b>161 587</b>             | <b>155 868</b>             | <b>156 696</b>             | <b>161 587</b>             | <b>155 868</b>             |

| <b>PROVISION FOR PERSONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS</b>                                   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Improved public transport services  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To sustain the movement of people in the public transport system with a focus on persons with special needs.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Increasing access to safe and efficient transport for persons with special needs.   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | Provision of transport to approximately 200 special needs passengers per day in Cape Town using a fleet of vehicles managed by an operator contracted to the City of Cape Town.   |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 6: A capable, ethical and developmental state.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation must be in accordance with the 3-year contract entered into between the operator of the transport service and the City of Cape Town.</li> <li>• Monitoring mechanisms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In-year monitoring reporting.</li> <li>- Monthly steering committee meetings.</li> <li>- Monthly financial performance reports.</li> <li>- Quarterly non-financial performance reports.</li> <li>- Annual internal and external auditing.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Conclusion of a partnership agreement.</li> <li>• Submission of monthly financial performance reports.</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly non-financial performance reports.</li> <li>• Ensuring the contracted operator operates a transport service (Dial-a-Ride) for persons with special needs.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | Allocations are made after a gap analysis was conducted by the City of Cape Town in respect of transport needs for persons with special needs and after determining that there were capacity shortages within the City of Cape Town to manage the required transport service.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).   |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | 2017/18: R10 million<br>2018/19: R10 million<br>2019/20: R10 million  |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | 2020 MTEF   |

| PROVISION FOR PERSONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS   |   |
|--|---|
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R10 million; 2021/22: R10 million; 2022/23: R10 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Once off - third quarter.   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effect transfer payments.</li> <li>Conclusion of a new partnership agreement between the Department and the City of Cape Town.</li> <li>Conclude financial and performance agreement.</li> <li>Attend monthly steering committee meetings.</li> <li>Evaluate reports.</li> <li>Obtain PFMA section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Process the claims received from the operator timely and in accordance with the contract entered into with the operator.</li> <li>Develop and implement Service Monitoring Standards.</li> <li>Submit quarterly non-financial performance reports.</li> <li>Submit monthly financial reports.</li> <li>Submit audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>Submit PFMA section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | A budgeting process was conducted taking into account the contractual obligations of the City of Cape Town to the Operator of the transport service.  |

| <b>TRANSPORT SYSTEMS - RAIL SAFETY</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Transport and Public Works Western Cape (Vote 10)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Improved public transport services.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To develop a collective Government funded venture between the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works, the City of Cape Town and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) to address rail asset protection and commuter security.  |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>  | To deliver effective and efficient enforcement services to enhance passenger security and asset protection which will support the creation of a safe and secure environment for the optimal functioning of rail services within the City of Cape Town.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | Focussed security unit to supplement existing security personnel.   |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 5: Social cohesion and safe communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finalisation of a Memorandum of Understanding with the municipality.</li> <li>• Timeous implementation of projects.</li> <li>• Implementation by the end of the municipal financial year (June 2020).</li> <li>• Monitoring Mechanisms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In-year Monitoring Reporting;</li> <li>- Progress meetings and performance reporting;</li> <li>- Steering committee meetings; and</li> <li>- Site visits.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                              |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Monthly performance reports to be provided (Financial and Non-Financial).</li> <li>• Establishment of Steering Committee to manage the project.</li> <li>• Approval of projects by the relevant Executive Management Structure of PRASA and the City of Cape Town.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Needs analysis done as part of the of Cape Town's Rail Business Plan.</li> <li>• Departmental budget availability.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | Increasing and ongoing issues of vandalism and crime on the rail network has necessitated an urgent response to securing the network.   |

| <b>TRANSPORT SYSTEMS - RAIL SAFETY</b>   |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p>2018/19: R16 million</p> <p>The Western Cape Government has partnered with PRASA and the City of Cape Town during the 2018/19 financial year to establish the Rail Security Unit. Additionally, the WCG has partnered with PRASA and the City on several ventures including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-Board Security for the Southern Line Pilot Project.</li> <li>• Provision of security on Park and Rides for the Southern Line Pilot Project.</li> <li>• The replacement of concrete palisade fencing between Langa and Bonteheuwel, Bonteheuwel and Lavistown; and Netreg and Heideveld train stations.</li> <li>• Scrambler Motorbike Security Project.</li> <li>• High mast lighting</li> <li>• Glencairn Dune Stabilization Project</li> </ul> <p>2019/20: R17 million</p>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | The allocation allows for the continued support of the rail security programme beyond its pilot year till 2021/22.  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R18 million; 2021/22: R19 million; 2022/23: R20 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | In accordance with the signed agreement.  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conclude agreements;</li> <li>• Comply with agreements;</li> <li>• Effect transfer payments;</li> <li>• Evaluate reports;</li> <li>• Conduct site visits;</li> <li>• Attend monthly steering committee meetings and</li> <li>• Obtain section 38(1)(j) Certificates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly reporting on project performance (Financial and Non-Financial).</li> <li>• Submission of financial reports and audited reports as per the transfer agreement.</li> <li>• Provision of audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>• Provide section 38(1)(j) Certificates.</li> <li>• Establish Steering Committee.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |

### TRANSPORT SYSTEMS - RAIL SAFETY

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b> | The municipalities request financial assistance from the Department on the basis that sufficient capacity exists to manage the project. Requests are assessed against previous project costs and anticipated budget allocations. Allocations are agreed to on the condition that the municipalities enter into an agreement with the Department of Transport and Public Works to adhere to these statutory requirements. |
|---|--|

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A            |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 18 000                     | 19 000                     | 20 000                     | 18 000                     | 19 000                     | 20 000                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>18 000</b>              | <b>19 000</b>              | <b>20 000</b>              | <b>18 000</b>              | <b>19 000</b>              | <b>20 000</b>              |

| <b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE TOURISM SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT PROJECT</b>      |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Department of Economic Development and Tourism (Vote12)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcomes</b>  | <p>The Tourism Safety unit's mandate is to deliver on the Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities as well as Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs. The Western Cape's Tourism Strategy, as well as the Departments 5-year strategy, has identified tourism as one of the key sectors offering the Western Cape the greatest potential return on its investment, in terms of economic growth and job creation.</p> <p>A tourism safety strategy has been developed to identify key programmes required to improve tourism safety, perception of the destination as well as the support offered to tourists who have fallen victim to any safety or security incidents. Visitor safety is a key priority in improving the attractiveness &amp; brand of the destination as well as ensuring that visitors are not negatively impacted by safety and security incidents whilst visiting the Western Cape for Business or Leisure activities.</p> |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To fund the City of Cape Town for the establishment of the Tourism Safety Law Enforcement Unit.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Improved Tourism Safety Perception.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | Quarterly oversight reports on the establishment of the Tourism Safety Law Enforcement Unit.   |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities of the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) sets out that a lack of safety affects all other aspects of our lives, such as growing the economy, creating jobs, enjoying public spaces, attending school and recreational activities, and accessing government services</li> <li>• To provide a safe environment for the tourists, the Department will be establishing a Tourism Law Enforcement unit in partnership with the City of Cape Town (CoCT). This project will see the Western Cape directly countering the negative perception of potential tourists to the country and Western Cape as this unit will be deployed to tourism hotspots that have been identified as crime hotspots as well.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <p><b>Project Objectives</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deliver effective and efficient law enforcement services through the optimal emergency deployment of resources and the application of technology in support thereof.</li> <li>• Deliver law enforcement services in partnerships with the community.</li> <li>• Create a safe and secure environment for the optimal functioning of all stakeholders within the City.</li> </ul> <p><b>Operational Plan</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Tourism Enforcement Team will be deployed at agreed tourism hotspots in Cape Town.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE TOURISM SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT PROJECT</b> |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p><b>Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly written progress reports by the City of Cape Town to be submitted to the relevant programme manager from Department of Economic Development and Tourism (DEDAT).</li> <li>• Regular meetings to be held at the reasonable instance and request of Department of Economic Development and Tourism (DEDAT) to discuss the progress of or any impediments to the implementation of this project.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adhere to the Transfer Payment Conditions and reporting requirements.</li> <li>• The progress reports must reflect the achieved targets and outputs, as well as a detailed breakdown of expenditures and the balance of the funds to date. These progress reports must be submitted together with any supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs.</li> <li>• Memorandum of Agreement (MOAs) to be signed by the transferring department and the recipient municipality before transfers are made.</li> <li>• The City of Cape Town commits to cover the costs (capital and operational expenditure) of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Training &amp; Uniforms</li> <li>- Radios and Epic Devices</li> <li>- Vehicles (includes maintenance)</li> <li>- Firearms</li> <li>- Firearm safes</li> <li>- Salaries &amp; COE costs for the officers (Including inspectors).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | Funds will be made available to the City of Cape Town as per the Transfer Payment Agreement for the establishment of the Tourism Safety Law Enforcement Unit.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tourism is a critical export commodity of the Western Cape. To provide a safe environment for the tourists and as part of the second lever of the Tourism Safety strategy, the department will be establishing a Tourism Law Enforcement unit in partnership with City of Cape Town (CoCT).</li> <li>• The project was conceptualised by Western Cape Government, specifically the Department of Economic Development and Tourism. The Department approached the City of Cape Town's Community Safety Directorate to be part of the project, because without their collaboration the project will be ineffective. The inputs required are the time and services of trained and qualified law enforcement officersinspectors currently employed by the City of Cape Town. For this project to work, the redeployment of these officers will be essential. The City of Cape Town offered to provide these officers, but the cost of implementing the specific Tourism Safety Law Enforcement Unit project will need to be carried by the department (DEDAT) due to a lack of budget and having capacity constraints. The Department agreed to these conditions.</li> <li>• Phase one is currently being rolled out, which started on the 11<sup>th</sup> of November 2019. Phase 2 will commence in April 2020, for a period of 3 years until March 2023.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | The first phase of this project was successfully launched in November 2019. Phase 2 is scheduled for implementation in the 2020/2021 financial year.  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | 2020 MTEF   |

| <b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE TOURISM SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT PROJECT</b>         |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R13.585 million; 2021/22: R10.480 million; 2022/23: R10.983 million  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Payment of R13.585 million will be disbursed to the City of Cape Town in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the 2020/21 financial year and in accordance with the Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department of Economic Development and Tourism.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft, consult and conclude agreements with the City of Cape Town.</li> <li>• Approve the business plan provided by the City of Cape Town.</li> <li>• Monitoring the progress of the Tourism Safety Law Enforcement project in the City of Cape Town.</li> <li>• Provide the necessary guidelines and templates for plans and reporting requirements.</li> <li>• Evaluate reports and provide feedback.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit a business plan to the transferring department (Department of Economic Development and Tourism).</li> <li>• Enter into an agreement with the transferring officer on or before 30 March 2020.</li> <li>• The receiving officer must submit written progress reports, including a final progress report to the relevant programme manager of the Transferring Department within 7 (seven) business days after the end of each of the following periods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- First progress report period: 01 April 2020 to 30 June 2020;</li> <li>- Second progress report period: 01 June 2020 to 30 September 2020;</li> <li>- Third progress report period: 01 October 2020 to 31 December 2020;</li> <li>- Fourth/Final progress report period: 01 January 2021 to 31 March 2021.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | Dependent on the success of the current year's reporting and mutual agreement between transferring department and the City of Cape Town.  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A            |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 13 585                     | 10 480                     | 10 983                     | 13 585                     | 10 480                     | 10 983                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>13 585</b>              | <b>10 480</b>              | <b>10 983</b>              | <b>13 585</b>              | <b>10 480</b>              | <b>10 983</b>              |

| <b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM SMME BOOSTER PROJECT.</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Economic Development and Tourism (Vote 12)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment and to invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To support the development of key catalytic infrastructure projects which promote medium to long term economic gains and to increase the sustainability and growth of SMMEs.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | To facilitate support to 500 SMMEs through access to entrepreneurial promotion and business support interventions.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of business supported.</li> <li>• Number of municipal support programmes (catalytic infrastructure developments) intending to stimulate local areas and promote increased investment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>   | National Development Plan, and more specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 2: Education, skills and health; and</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>  | <p><b>Outputs:</b></p> <p>Municipal support programmes (catalytic infrastructure developments) intending to stimulate local areas and promote increased investment in the areas of Laingsburg.</p> <p>Milestone targets include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Utility connections and infrastructure secured (Electrification and water connection)</li> <li>• Hard infrastructure development completed, and the facilities opened.</li> <li>• SMMEs identified and trading space allocated with signed contracts.</li> <li>• Suitable training provided to the SMMEs and/or employees, as required.</li> </ul> <p><b>Reporting/monitoring:</b></p> <p>Submission of site visits and written progress reports as stipulated in the transfer payment agreement.</p> |
| <b>Conditions amended</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds may only be utilised for the upgrade of SMME Infrastructure projects subject to the terms and conditions outlined in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) which is satisfactory to the Department and has been approved by the Department.</li> <li>• The progress reports must reflect the achieved targets and outputs, as well as a detailed breakdown of expenditures and the balance of the funds to date. These progress reports must be submitted together with any supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | The applicants were identified through a structured process which started with a call for proposals to organisations operating in support of SMMEs – that included for infrastructure development (e.g. trading places) by municipalities that supports and enhances SMME activities.   |

**PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM SMME BOOSTER PROJECT.**

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>Applicants were required to demonstrate the following evaluation criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Their ability to provide or secure equivalent co-funding (financial or non-financial) to that of the Department;</li> <li>• Applicants must be a recognised legal entity/organisation/institution that promotes entrepreneurship and develops SMMEs;</li> <li>• Applicants must demonstrate that they have an established and appropriate monitoring and evaluation system;</li> <li>• Applicants must be fully compliant with administrative requirements;</li> <li>• Applicants (contracted parties) must be solvent, having been operating for more than two years.</li> <li>• The beneficiaries of the proposed initiative must have an operational footprint in the Western Cape, with a focus on South African owned businesses;</li> <li>• Applicants must have a verifiable track record of at least three years' in the area of interest;</li> <li>• The proposed initiatives must delineate their potential for job creation; sustainability; value for money; systemic change as well as specific opportunities intended for rural and urban, township-based, and women and youth owned businesses; and</li> <li>• Applicant administration systems must align with good governance processes and robust monitoring and evaluation must be built into the project design.</li> </ul> <p>The SMME Booster Funds was widely advertised through print and social media for a period of 30 days which afforded interested parties with sufficient time to provide a responsive proposal.</p> <p>A two-stage project evaluation and adjudication process will be followed.</p> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b> | The SMME Booster programme required substantial planning to support a Call for Proposal mechanism. Given the rigour of the submission, assessment and evaluation of process of proposal the projects could not be incorporated at the time of the equitable share process.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                           | 2019/20: R1.483 million   |
| <b>Projected life</b>                             | 2020/21 financial year  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                           | 2020/21: R1.110 million   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                           | Payment of R1.110 million will be disbursed in one tranche to Laingsburg in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the 2020/21 financial year in accordance with Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department Economic Development and Tourism.  |

| <b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM SMME BOOSTER PROJECT.</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>  | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter into agreements with the Municipality regarding the development of the respective SMME trading areas, after consideration and approval of relevant business plans submitted.</li> <li>Monitoring the progress of the respective SMME trading area developments and relevant training programmes for beneficiaries, where required, with reference to the outcomes expected in the approved business plans and Transfer Payment Agreements.</li> <li>Provide the necessary guidelines and templates for planning and reporting requirements.</li> <li>Evaluate reports and provide feedback.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit a business plan to the Transferring Department and enter into an agreement.</li> <li>Submit progress reports, including, including a final progress report to the relevant Project Manager of the Transferring Department as stipulated in the signed Transfer Payment Agreements.</li> <li>Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>   | This is a once off allocation for the 2020/21 financial year.  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |              | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| B            | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg   | 1 110                      |                            | 1 110                      |                            | 1 110                      |                            |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |              | <b>1 110</b>               |                            | <b>1 110</b>               |                            | <b>1 110</b>               |                            |

| <b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THROUGH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC AND TOURISM'S REGIONAL CO-ORDINATION MODEL</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>  | Economic Development and Tourism (Vote 12)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>  | Empowering people; enabling economy and creating a job in every household.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <p>The Department in its whole of society approach through the implementation of a regional co-ordination strategy model, supports local economic development and the upliftment of the local community to drive job creation within a specific region.</p> <p>The Department aims to adopt a regional approach to skills development in the Province to drive the coordination of skills development in support of a local skills ecology. This mode of delivery has been adopted to ensure that the delivery of skills development programmes is geared towards crafting local solutions to local problems.</p> <p>A regional approach is in-line with the Integrated Planning and Implementation Approach taken by the Western Cape Government.</p> |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | Regional coordination of key stakeholders in the skills development landscape to facilitate skills development planning and implementation at a local district level.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | Number of regional skills collaborations facilitated.  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>  | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Economic Transformation and Job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 2: Education, skills and Health.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>   | <p><b>Targets to be achieved:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organise, manage and report on regional meetings;</li> <li>• Facilitate a regional stakeholder and skills mapping analysis; and</li> <li>• Facilitate skills collaborations to address the skills ecosystem.</li> </ul> <p><b>Outputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structured regional stakeholder engagements; and</li> <li>• Collaborative regional skills interventions facilitated.</li> </ul> <p><b>Reporting/monitoring:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit written progress reports as determined by the transfer payment agreement.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds may only be utilised for the implementation of Regional co-ordination model projects subject to the terms and conditions outlined in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) which is satisfactory to the Department and has been approved by the Department.</li> <li>• The progress reports must reflect the achieved targets and outputs, as well as a detailed breakdown of expenditures and the balance of the funds to date. These progress reports must be submitted together with any supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THROUGH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC AND TOURISM'S REGIONAL CO-ORDINATION MODEL</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | Funds will be made available to the West Coast District Municipality as per Transfer Payment Agreement to provide support to the Municipality towards implementation of their "Led" Strategy. This entails enabling local players across the skills ecology/pipeline to jointly plan, address obstacles and collaborate to maximise efforts for greater impact for the development of the region and the local people.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>  | Local Economic Development is the mandate of each District Municipality. The Department aims to support the West Coast District Municipality in achieving its goals and objectives in this regard through entering into a Transfer Payment Agreement with the Municipality over the 2020/2021 financial years to drive a regional skills eco-system in these regions.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2019/20: R164 000  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | 2020 MTEF  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R500 000; 2021/22: R524 000; 2022/23: R549 000  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Payment of R500 000 will be disbursed to the West Coast District Municipality in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) 2020/21 financial years and the Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department of Economic Development and Tourism.   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>   | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring the progress of the services with reference to the outcomes expected in the business plan, Transfer Payment Agreement and visits as per the identified sites.</li> <li>Monitoring the West Coast District Municipality as per the progress reports in accordance with the Transfer Payment Agreement and recommend improvements.</li> <li>Provide the necessary guidelines and templates for plans and reporting requirements.</li> <li>Evaluate reports and provide feedback.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The receiving officer must submit written progress reports, including a final progress report to the relevant programme manager of the transferring department within 7 (seven) business days after the end of each of the following periods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First progress report period: 01 April 2020 to 30 June 2020;</li> <li>Second progress report period: 01 June 2020 to 30 September 2020;</li> <li>Third progress report period: 01 October 2020 to 31 December 2020;</li> <li>Fourth/Final progress report period: 01 January 2021 to 31 March 2021.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |

**PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THROUGH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC AND TOURISM'S REGIONAL CO-ORDINATION MODEL**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b> | Dependent on the success of the current year's reporting and mutual agreement between transferring department and municipality. |
|---|---|

| Category          | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                   |                       |                  |              | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| C                 | DC1                   | DC13             | West Coast   | 500                        | 524                        | 549                        | 500                        | 524                        | 549                        |
| <b>TOTAL</b> Note |                       |                  |              | <b>500</b>                 | <b>524</b>                 | <b>549</b>                 | <b>500</b>                 | <b>524</b>                 | <b>549</b>                 |

| <b>LIBRARY SERVICE: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | To enhance public libraries in the most vulnerable municipalities.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To support municipal investment in library services and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of such services in the most vulnerable B3 municipalities.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved coordination and collaboration between provincial and local government on library services.</li> <li>• Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to vulnerable rural communities.</li> <li>• Improved library infrastructure and services that address the specific needs of the communities they serve.</li> <li>• Improved staff capacity at vulnerable rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs.</li> <li>• Improved culture of reading.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15 B3 municipalities receiving replacement funding transfer payments.</li> <li>• 240 library staff of public libraries funded through replacement funding.</li> <li>• 45 monitoring visits to B3 municipalities.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 2: Education, Skills and health</li> <li>• National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Inputs</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Funding to be utilised for personnel, operational and/or capital costs of libraries in the B3 municipalities, complying with the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and B3 municipalities.</li> <li>• Business plans to exclude depreciation.</li> <li>• B3 municipalities have to sign Memorandums of Agreement with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.</li> <li>• Written monthly reports as well as three inspection visits per municipality per annum.</li> </ul> |

| <b>LIBRARY SERVICE: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES</b>        |   |
|--|---|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department.</li> <li>• All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project.</li> <li>• All interest earned by the Municipality on the funding shall be for the benefit of the project.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | Historical data of municipal spending on libraries, costed plans submitted by B3 municipalities indicating personnel structures, operational and/or capital costs in libraries.   |
| <b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                       | The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency. Replacement funding helps alleviate B3 municipalities' spending on the unfunded mandate.   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R65.481 million; 2018/19: R70.089 million; 2019/20: R73.644 million  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | On-going: 2020 MTEF   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R78.017 million; 2021/22: R81.924 million; 2022/23: R86.828 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | (Three tranches) July 2020; October 2020; February 2021   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and the receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring and management of the programme.</li> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations.</li> <li>• Undertake ongoing monitoring in supported municipalities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act and to spend the grant in line with the conditions stated above.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul>       |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must submit draft allocations, based on above allocation criteria, to the municipalities by the 30<sup>th</sup> September 2020.</li> <li>• The municipalities must submit draft business plans to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31<sup>st</sup> of October 2020.</li> <li>• The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plans and return it to municipalities by the 31<sup>st</sup> of January 2021.</li> <li>• The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that final allocations are gazetted in March 2021.</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit their final business plans to the department by May 2021.</li> </ul> |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality    | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                 | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| B            | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama       | 4 787                      | 5 050                      | 5 328                      | 4 787                      | 5 050                      | 5 328                      |
| B            | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg       | 5 026                      | 5 302                      | 5 593                      | 5 026                      | 5 302                      | 5 593                      |
| B            | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergrivier      | 4 538                      | 4 787                      | 5 050                      | 4 538                      | 4 787                      | 5 050                      |
| B            | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland       | 5 334                      | 5 627                      | 5 936                      | 5 334                      | 5 627                      | 5 936                      |
| B            | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg      | 6 697                      | 7 065                      | 7 453                      | 6 697                      | 7 065                      | 7 453                      |
| B            | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg       | 6 380                      | 6 731                      | 7 101                      | 6 380                      | 6 731                      | 7 101                      |
| B            | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof | 6 575                      | 6 936                      | 7 317                      | 6 575                      | 6 936                      | 7 317                      |
| B            | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas    | 6 363                      | 6 713                      | 7 082                      | 6 363                      | 6 713                      | 7 082                      |
| B            | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam      | 5 817                      | 6 117                      | 6 474                      | 5 817                      | 6 117                      | 6 474                      |
| B            | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland       | 3 049                      | 3 216                      | 3 393                      | 3 049                      | 3 216                      | 3 393                      |
| B            | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa        | 5 438                      | 5 737                      | 6 052                      | 5 438                      | 5 737                      | 6 052                      |
| B            | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou           | 9 634                      | 9 804                      | 10 724                     | 9 634                      | 9 804                      | 10 724                     |
| B            | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg      | 1 393                      | 1 469                      | 1 550                      | 1 393                      | 1 469                      | 1 550                      |
| B            | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert   | 779                        | 822                        | 867                        | 779                        | 822                        | 867                        |
| B            | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West   | 6 207                      | 6 548                      | 6 908                      | 6 207                      | 6 548                      | 6 908                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                 | <b>78 017</b>              | <b>81 924</b>              | <b>86 828</b>              | <b>78 017</b>              | <b>81 924</b>              | <b>86 828</b>              |

| <b>COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT</b>   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To transform urban and rural public library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services.</li> <li>• Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities.</li> <li>• Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities it serves.</li> <li>• Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs.</li> <li>• Improved culture of reading.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signed agreements between national, provincial and local government on the planning, management and maintenance of public libraries.</li> <li>• 656 public library posts in local municipalities funded.</li> <li>• 1 new library building project funded.</li> <li>• 1 library upgrade projects funded.</li> <li>• 1 Mini Libraries for the blind established.</li> <li>• Capacity building programmes for public library managers.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 2: Education, Skills and health</li> <li>• National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators.</li> <li>• Output indicators.</li> <li>• Inputs.</li> <li>• Key activities.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT</b>  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with the Conditional Grant Framework for Community Library Services.</li> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(i) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Grant to be utilised for personnel expenditure, maintenance and upgrading according to the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and municipalities.</li> <li>• Business plans to exclude depreciation.</li> <li>• Funds for personnel added to the 2013 MTEF to be used to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative in Category B municipalities.</li> <li>• Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department.</li> <li>• 72 monitoring visits to municipalities.</li> <li>• All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project.</li> <li>• All interest earned by the municipalities on the funding, shall be for the benefit of the project.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Costed plans submitted by the municipalities listing projects as per provincial priorities. The Department will evaluate the plans against the predetermined criteria.</li> <li>• Municipal percentage of provincial share of population, book circulation and the number of libraries are used in calculating the staffing allocations.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R163.377 million; 2018/19: R167.631 million; 2019/20: R176.763 million   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | Ongoing/Reviewed annually.  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R175.210 million; 2021/22: R186.999 million; 2022/23: R196.547 million   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | (Three tranches) July 2020; October 2020; January 2021.   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify risks and challenges.</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate implementation.</li> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of library projects.</li> <li>• Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC).</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance information to Provincial Treasury.</li> <li>• Determine outputs and targets for 2019/20 with municipalities.</li> <li>• Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport to submit final business plans to DAC by February 2020.</li> <li>• Submit quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to DAC.</li> </ul>   |

| COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  | <b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b>   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities to cost business plans and sign memorandums of agreement (MOAs) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.</li> <li>Submit monthly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS).</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b> |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must submit draft allocations, based on above allocation criteria, to the municipalities by the 30<sup>th</sup> September 2020.</li> <li>The municipalities must submit their draft business plans to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31<sup>st</sup> of October 2020.</li> <li>The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plans and return it to municipalities by the 31<sup>st</sup> of January 2021.</li> <li>The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that final allocations are gazetted in March 2021.</li> <li>Municipalities must submit their final business plans to the department by May 2021.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|----------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|          |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A        |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 49 192                     | 51 897                     | 54 751                     | 49 142                     | 51 897                     | 54 751                     |
| B        | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama         | 3 436                      | 3 730                      | 3 935                      | 3 436                      | 3 730                      | 3 935                      |
| B        | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergvlier         | 2 936                      | 3 097                      | 3 267                      | 2 936                      | 3 097                      | 3 267                      |
| B        | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay      | 7 757                      | 8 183                      | 8 633                      | 7 757                      | 8 183                      | 8 633                      |
| B        | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland         | 4 804                      | 5 068                      | 5 347                      | 4 804                      | 5 068                      | 5 347                      |
| B        | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg        | 3 067                      | 3 235                      | 3 413                      | 3 067                      | 3 235                      | 3 413                      |
| B        | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein       | 18 487                     | 19 504                     | 20 577                     | 18 487                     | 19 504                     | 20 577                     |
| B        | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch      | 13 077                     | 13 796                     | 14 555                     | 13 077                     | 13 796                     | 14 555                     |
| B        | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley     | 10 225                     | 10 787                     | 11 380                     | 10 225                     | 10 787                     | 11 380                     |
| B        | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg         | 3 539                      | 3 733                      | 3 938                      | 3 539                      | 3 733                      | 3 938                      |
| B        | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof   | 2 536                      | 2 675                      | 2 822                      | 2 536                      | 2 675                      | 2 822                      |
| B        | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand        | 7 651                      | 8 072                      | 8 516                      | 7 651                      | 8 072                      | 8 516                      |
| B        | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam        | 4 000                      |                            |                            | 4 000                      |                            |                            |
| B        | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland         | 1 000                      |                            |                            | 1 000                      |                            |                            |
| B        | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa          | 3 775                      | 3 982                      | 4 201                      | 3 775                      | 3 982                      | 4 201                      |
| B        | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay        | 9 305                      | 9 817                      | 10 357                     | 9 305                      | 9 817                      | 10 357                     |
| B        | DC4                   | WC044            | George            | 10 283                     | 10 848                     | 11 444                     | 10 283                     | 10 848                     | 11 444                     |
| B        | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn        | 7 128                      | 7 520                      | 7 933                      | 7 128                      | 7 520                      | 7 933                      |
| B        | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou             | 2 123                      | 2 240                      | 2 363                      | 2 123                      | 2 240                      | 2 363                      |
| B        | DC4                   | WC048            | Knysna            | 9 878                      | 10 421                     | 10 994                     | 9 878                      | 10 421                     | 10 994                     |

| Category                                       | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality  | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  |                       |                  |               | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| B  | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert | 1 011                      | 1 066                      | 1 124                      | 1 011                      | 1 066                      | 1 124                      |
| <b>Other (Unallocated) <small>Note</small></b> |                       |                  |               |                            | 7 328                      | 6 997                      |                            | 7 328                      | 6 997                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                   |                       |                  |               | <b>175 210</b>             | <b>186 999</b>             | <b>196 547</b>             | <b>175 210</b>             | <b>186 999</b>             | <b>196 547</b>             |

| Note Other (Unallocated)  | COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT |                            |                            |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Municipal Financial Year         |                            |                            |
|   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)       | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| The two outer years' unallocated allocations still need to be finalised as the national Community Library Services Grant allocation was reduced by the National Treasury. | -                                | 7 328                      | 6 997                      |

| <b>LIBRARY SERVICE: METRO LIBRARY GRANT</b>                                       |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | To enable the urban community of the Cape Metropole to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To transform urban public library infrastructure, facilities and services through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.  |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved coordination and collaboration between provincial and local government on library services.</li> <li>• Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to the urban communities.</li> <li>• Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities it serves.</li> <li>• Improved culture of reading.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signed agreement between province and City of Cape Town municipality on the planning, management and maintenance of public libraries.</li> <li>• Upgrading and recapitalisation of libraries.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 2: Education, Skills and health</li> <li>• National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1) (i) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Grant to be utilised for upgrading and recapitalisation according to the signed memorandum of agreement and business plan between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and City of Cape Town Municipality.</li> <li>• Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department.</li> <li>• All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project.</li> <li>• All interest earned by the municipalities on the funding, must be allocated to the project.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | Costed plans submitted by the municipality listing the projects. The Department will evaluate the plans against the predetermined criteria.   |

| <b>LIBRARY SERVICE: METRO LIBRARY GRANT</b>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R10 million; 2018/19: R10 million; 2019/20: R10 million   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | Ongoing/Reviewed annually.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R10.550 million; 2021/22: R11.130 million; 2022/23: R11.665 million   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | (One tranche) July 2020  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine outputs and targets for 2020/21 with the municipality.</li> <li>Transfer funds to municipality to assist implementation of library projects.</li> <li>Identify risks and challenges.</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate implementation.</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance information and expenditure reports to Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipality to cost business plan and sign memorandum of agreement (MOA) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.</li> <li>Submit signed monthly expenditure reports to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS).</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must submit a draft allocation, to the municipality by the 30<sup>th</sup> of September 2020.</li> <li>The municipality must submit a draft business plan to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31<sup>st</sup> of October 2020.</li> <li>The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plan and return it to municipality by the 31<sup>st</sup> of January 2021.</li> <li>The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that the final allocation is gazetted in March 2021.</li> <li>The municipality must submit the final business plan to the department by May 2020.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A            |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 10 550                     | 11 130                     | 11 665                     | 10 550                     | 11 130                     | 11 665                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>10 550</b>              | <b>11 130</b>              | <b>11 665</b>              | <b>10 550</b>              | <b>11 130</b>              | <b>11 665</b>              |

| <b>LIBRARY SERVICE: TRANSFER FUNDING TO ENABLE CITY OF CAPE TOWN TO PROCURE PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>  | Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>  | To enable the urban community of the Cape Metropole to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | To enable the City of Cape Town to procure periodicals and newspapers for public libraries.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved coordination and collaboration between provincial and local government on library services.</li> <li>• Improved library services that reflect the specific needs of the communities it serves.</li> <li>• Improved culture of reading.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | 104 City of Cape Town libraries provided with periodicals and newspapers.   |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 2: Education, Skills and health</li> <li>• National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators.</li> <li>• Output indicators.</li> <li>• Key activities.</li> <li>• Inputs.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Funding to be utilised for the procurement of periodicals and newspapers, complying with the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and City of Cape Town.</li> <li>• Signed monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department.</li> <li>• All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project.</li> <li>• All interest earned by the Municipality on the funding must be allocated to the project.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | Costed plan submitted by City of Cape Town listing projects. The Department will evaluate the plans against the predetermined criteria.   |
| <b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>   | The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency. Funding to procure periodicals ensure that Cape Town libraries can procure periodicals and newspapers more efficiently.  |

| <b>LIBRARY SERVICE: TRANSFER FUNDING TO ENABLE CITY OF CAPE TOWN TO PROCURE PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R4.5 million; 2018/19: R4.770 million; 2019/20: R5.150 million.   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | Ongoing/Reviewed annually.   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R5.338 million; 2021/22: R5.720 million; 2022/23 R5.847million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | (One tranche) July 2020  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and the receiving officer</b>                   | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfer funds to the municipality to assist with the implementation of the programme; and</li> <li>Monitoring and evaluation of the programme.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The municipality is required to submit signed quarterly reports to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) and to spend the allocation in line with the conditions stated above.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The municipality must submit a draft business plan to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31<sup>st</sup> of October 2020.</li> <li>The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plan and communicate the allocation with the municipality by the 31<sup>st</sup> of January 2021.</li> <li>The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that the final allocation is gazetted in March 2021.</li> <li>The municipality must submit the final business plan to the department by May 2021.</li> </ul>  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A            |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 5 338                      | 5 720                      | 5 847                      | 5 338                      | 5 720                      | 5 847                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>5 338</b>               | <b>5 720</b>               | <b>5 847</b>               | <b>5 338</b>               | <b>5 720</b>               | <b>5 847</b>               |

| <b>DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES</b>                             |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | To initiate and support socially cohesive sport and recreation structures and/or activities.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | Provision of Sport and Recreation facilities in especially previously disadvantaged communities.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optimal use of the facilities.</li> <li>• Integrated sport and recreation programmes and activities.</li> <li>• Diversification in sport and recreation.</li> <li>• Seasonal usage of the facilities that will contribute to safety and a sense of multi-disciplinary community ownership.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of at least 1 facility per annum.</li> <li>• Monitoring and management of facilities funded as per projects above.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators.</li> <li>• Output indicators.</li> <li>• Inputs.</li> <li>• Key activities.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• A submission granting approval for the allocation has been developed. The allocation will be entrenched in a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the Municipality and the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS). The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport will monitor all municipal sport infrastructural projects from design to construction and will serve on the project steering committee.</li> </ul> |

| <b>DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES</b>                                |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The proposed project has to be developed on land owned by the municipality.</li> <li>The existence of a sport council that works in partnership with the municipality around the maintenance and management of the facility. If no such structure exists, the Directorate: Sport and Recreation will facilitate a process whereby this structure could be established.</li> <li>The facility to be developed or upgraded must be mutually agreed upon by the community, the sport fraternity as well as the municipality.</li> <li>The municipality must have a credible budget for ongoing maintenance.</li> <li>The successful applicant must agree to the conditions as set out in the Memorandum of Agreement between the Department and the respective municipalities.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Sport and Recreation is a Provincial function in conjunction with municipalities.   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R1.471 million; 2018/19: R1.601 million; 2019/20: R2.384 million   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | Ongoing, reviewed annually.   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R5.717 million; 2021/22: R6.118 million; 2022/23: R6.387 million   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Payment will be effected between the 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarters of the financial year.  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify risks and challenges.</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate implementation.</li> <li>Transfer funds to municipalities to develop/maintain sport and recreation facilities.</li> <li>Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, 2019.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities to cost business plans and sign Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.</li> <li>The municipality should submit quarterly expenditure reports to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | An application and moderation process will be undertaken prior to the approval of projects by the Accounting Officer of the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. Memorandum of Agreement will be signed by all respective parties. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport will monitor all sport infrastructural projects, attend monthly project meetings and ensure delivery on the agreements reached.  |

| Category                        | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A                               |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 1 000                      |                            |                            | 1 000                      |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg        | 717                        |                            |                            | 717                        |                            |                            |
| <b>Other (Unallocated) Note</b> |                       |                  |                   | 4 000                      | 6 118                      | 6 387                      | 4 000                      | 6 118                      | 6 387                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                       |                  |                   | <b>5 717</b>               | <b>6 118</b>               | <b>6 387</b>               | <b>5 717</b>               | <b>6 118</b>               | <b>6 387</b>               |

| Note Other (Unallocated)   | DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES |                            |                            |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Municipal Financial Year                       |                            |                            |
|  | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)                     | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| The unallocated amounts in the two outer years are dependent on the final agreement between the Department and the Netball sports federation on how the funds are to be allocated for the Hosting of the Netball World Cup 2023. | 4 000  | 6 118                      | 6 387                      |

| <b>MUNICIPAL ELECTRICAL MASTER PLAN GRANT</b>                                     |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Local Government (Vote 14)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Planning for municipal electrical infrastructure with the purpose of increasing access to municipal services.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | Financial assistance to municipalities to ensure effective functioning of municipal electrical infrastructure and to maximise the provision of basic electricity to citizens.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Improved functioning of municipal electrical infrastructure and access to basic electricity for citizens.   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | Electrical Master Plans   |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <p>This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project scope</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Outcomes</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> <li>• Implementation strategy</li> <li>• Timeframes</li> <li>• Cashflows</li> <li>• Monitoring and Reporting</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be approved by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• The grant may only be utilised for the projects as detailed in the approved business plan.</li> <li>• Transparent and fair procurement processes compliant with the MFMA must be followed.</li> <li>• Appropriate financial and non-financial performance reports must be submitted to the Department as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> </ul> |

| <b>MUNICIPAL ELECTRICAL MASTER PLAN GRANT</b>  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R1.397 million, 2018/19: R1.417 million, 2019/20: R1.490 million.  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | Project to be reviewed annually   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R1.570 million, 2021/22: R1.656 million, 2022/23: R1.736 million.  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities.</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans.</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department.</li> <li>• Minuted meetings that will assist in monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes), as and when necessary.</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority.</li> <li>• Secure Council support for the programme.</li> <li>• Submit suitable financial and non-financial performance reports as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to retrans unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of business plans.</li> <li>• Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagements.</li> </ul>  |

| Category                        | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 |                       |                  |              | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| B                               | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg    | 770                        |                            |                            | 770                        |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou        | 800                        |                            |                            | 800                        |                            |                            |
| <b>Other (Unallocated) Note</b> |                       |                  |              | 1 656                      |                            | 1 736                      | 1 656                      |                            | 1 736                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                       |                  |              | <b>1 570</b>               | <b>1 656</b>               | <b>1 736</b>               | <b>1 570</b>               | <b>1 656</b>               | <b>1 736</b>               |

| Note Other (Unallocated)  | MUNICIPAL ELECTRICAL MASTER PLAN GRANT |                            |                            |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Municipal Financial Year               |                            |                            |
|   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)             | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. |  | 1 656                      | 1 736                      |

| <b>FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>                                       |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Local Government (Vote 14)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | To support municipalities to establish and maintain functional and compliant Fire Services that is able to be measured against national benchmarks and standards.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fire services.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <p><b>Procurement of fire-fighting appliances</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve fire-fighting capacity and efficient service delivery.</li> <li>• Reduce mobilisation and response times to fires and other emergencies.</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazardous materials response capacity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved capacity to deal with Hazardous Materials incidents on all major routes and major towns.</li> </ul> <p><b>General outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved Fire Service delivery.</li> <li>• Optimal utilisation of scarce resources.</li> <li>• Improved understanding of work requirements.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective and efficient Fire Brigade Services.</li> <li>• Improved organisational performance.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and safe communities.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <p>This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project scope</li> <li>• Technical specifications</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Outcomes</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> <li>• Implementation Strategy</li> <li>• Timeframes</li> <li>• Cashflows</li> <li>• Monitoring and Reporting</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <p>Applicable to municipalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business Plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government.</li> <li>• Municipalities to submit quarterly progress reports to the Department of Local Government.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R12.5 million; 2018/19: R8.935 million; 2019/20: R7.026 million.  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | Project to be reviewed annually.   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R4.394 million; 2021/22: R4.675 million; 2022/2023: R4.921 million.   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Transfer payments to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and municipality.  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with the relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return TPA to the department;</li> <li>• Establish a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme; and</li> <li>• Monitor the project by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Quarterly expenditure and progress reports; and</li> <li>- Quarterly steering committee meeting.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must ensure that the above-mentioned conditions are met.</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly narrative and financial reports within 7 days after the end of each quarter to the Transferring Provincial Officer.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of Business plans.</li> <li>• Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.</li> </ul>  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality  | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |                       |                  |               | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| B            | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay  | 732                        |                            |                            | 732                        |                            |                            |
| B            | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland     | 732                        |                            |                            | 732                        |                            |                            |
| C            | DC1                   | DC1              | West Coast    | 935                        |                            |                            | 935                        |                            |                            |
| B            | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg    | 920                        |                            |                            | 920                        |                            |                            |
| B            | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein   | 920                        |                            |                            | 920                        |                            |                            |
| B            | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley | 920                        |                            |                            | 920                        |                            |                            |
| B            | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg     | 935                        |                            |                            | 935                        |                            |                            |
| B            | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand    | 732                        |                            |                            | 732                        |                            |                            |
| C            | DC3                   | DC3              | Overberg      | 732                        |                            |                            | 732                        |                            |                            |
| B            | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay    | 935                        |                            |                            | 935                        |                            |                            |
| B            | DC4                   | WC044            | George        | 732                        |                            |                            | 732                        |                            |                            |
| B            | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn    | 920                        |                            |                            | 920                        |                            |                            |
| B            | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou         | 734                        |                            |                            | 734                        |                            |                            |
| C            | DC4                   | DC4              | Garden Route  | 935                        |                            |                            | 935                        |                            |                            |
| B            | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West | 935                        |                            |                            | 935                        |                            |                            |
| C            | DC5                   | DC5              | Central Karoo | 1 241                      |                            |                            | 1 241                      |                            |                            |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |               | <b>4 394</b>               | <b>4 675</b>               | <b>4 921</b>               | <b>4 394</b>               | <b>4 675</b>               | <b>4 921</b>               |

| <b>MUNICIPAL DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT</b>   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Local Government (Vote 14)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | Development of municipal water infrastructure with the purpose of augmenting water supply, bulk water infrastructure capacity and demand reduction across the Province.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to augment water supply, bulk infrastructure capacity and demand reduction across the Province.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | Water supply assurance.   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | Water security across the Province.   |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation .</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <p>This grant uses the business plan developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project scope</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Outcomes</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> <li>• Implementation strategy</li> <li>• Timeframes</li> <li>• Cashflows</li> <li>• Monitoring and Reporting</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be approved by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• The grant may only be utilised for the projects as detailed in the approved business plan.</li> <li>• Transparent and fair procurement processes compliant with the MFMA must be followed.</li> <li>• Appropriate financial and non-financial performance reports must be submitted to the Department as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and on consensus agreement by the Local Government Support Grant Committee.   |

| <b>MUNICIPAL DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT</b>  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R90.110 million; 2018/19: R9.036 million; 2019/20: R39.050 million   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | Project to be reviewed annually.  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R12.518 million; 2021/22: R10.414 million; 2022/23: R9.908 million   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and municipality.  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Minuted meetings that will assist in monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes), as and when necessary; and</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority;</li> <li>• Submit suitable financial and non-financial performance reports as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA); and</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of business plans.</li> <li>• Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagements.</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |

| Category                        | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality    | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 |                       |                  |                 | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof | 1 750                      |                            |                            | 1 750                      |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam      | 1 250                      |                            |                            | 1 250                      |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland       | 2 600                      |                            |                            | 2 600                      |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg      | 2 200                      |                            |                            | 2 200                      |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert   | 2 418                      |                            |                            | 2 418                      |                            |                            |
| B                               | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West   | 2 050                      |                            |                            | 2 050                      |                            |                            |
| C                               | DC5                   | DC5              | Central Karoo   | 250                        |                            |                            | 250                        |                            |                            |
| <b>Other (Unallocated) Note</b> |                       |                  |                 | 10 414                     | 9 908                      |                            | 10 414                     | 9 908                      |                            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                       |                  |                 | <b>12 518</b>              | <b>10 414</b>              | <b>9 908</b>               | <b>12 518</b>              | <b>10 414</b>              | <b>9 908</b>               |

| Note Other (Unallocated)  | MUNICIPAL DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT |                            |                            |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Municipal Financial Year       |                            |                            |
|   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000)     | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. |                                | 10 414                     | 9 908                      |

| <b>THUSONG SERVICE CENTRES GRANT (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Local Government (Vote 14)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | To support the operational sustainability of Thusong Service Centres, this will ensure effective access to integrated government services and information.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To provide financial assistance to municipalities, ensuring the financial sustainability of the Thusong Service Centres.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To bring government information and services closer to the people to promote access to opportunities as a basis for improved livelihoods;</li> <li>• To provide cost-effective, integrated, efficient and sustainable service provision to better serve the needs of citizens;</li> <li>• To build sustainable partnerships with government, business and civil society; and</li> <li>• To create a platform for greater dialogue between citizens and government.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | Effective and efficient management of Thusong Service Centres.  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priorities 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detailed Annual Budget;</li> <li>• Basket of services provided;</li> <li>• Service delivery statistics;</li> <li>• Gaps in service delivery;</li> <li>• Status on conclusion of lease agreements with tenants within the Thusong Service Centre; and</li> <li>• Annexure of Infrastructural Maintenance Plan.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <p>Applicable to municipalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan;</li> <li>• Thusong Service Centre Manager function dedicated to a post on the Local Municipality Organisational Establishment and the post preferably filled;</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly narrative progress reports;</li> <li>• Submission of a mid-year expenditure report;</li> <li>• Thusong Service Centre to be included in the IDP and Municipal Budget;</li> <li>• Conclusion of lease agreements with tenants within the Thusong Service Centre;</li> </ul> |

| <b>THUSONG SERVICE CENTRES GRANT (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)</b>     |  |
|--|--|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infrastructural Maintenance Plan to ensure the infrastructure is well maintained, to attract and retain stakeholders/tenants. Plan specifies what repairs will be prioritised during their financial year; and</li> <li>• Signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and declaration of compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | Funds are allocated to Local Municipalities managing the Thusong Service Centres to support with the financial viability of the Thusong Service Centres.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Provincial Government contribution to enhance integrated service delivery across the Province.   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R1.275 million; 2018/19: R1.046 million; 2019/20: R1.046 million.   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | The funds will be incorporated into a grant per annum for direct transfer to the municipality.   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R900 000; 2021/22: R1.046 million; 2022/23: R1.046 million.   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Payment will depend on the submission of all relevant documentation (approved business plan, quarterly reports, detailed projected budget, signed agreement). Payment will be made in one (1) tranche per annum.   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial co-ordination of the Thusong Programme;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Facilitate and provide platforms for engagement between the three (3) spheres of government;</li> <li>• Support and monitor implementation of the Thusong Programme; and</li> <li>• Transfer operational and maintenance funds to Municipalities to assist with the sustainability (operational support) of the Thusong Service Centres.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must ensure the operational and maintenance conditions of the funds listed above are met;</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly narrative and mid-year expenditure reports to the transferring Provincial officer; and</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | The allocations will be based on the submission of the above-mentioned conditions that must be submitted by municipalities and agreements that must be signed by the transferring officer and municipalities as outlined in the conditions.  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality    | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|              |                       |                  |                 | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama       | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg       | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay    | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland       | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg      | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein     | 150                        | 150                        |                            | 150                        | 150                        |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley   | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof | 150                        | 150                        |                            | 150                        | 150                        |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand      | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam      | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland       | 146                        |                            |                            | 146                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa        | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay      | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC4                   | WC044            | George          | 150                        | 150                        |                            | 150                        | 150                        |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn      | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou           | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg      | 146                        |                            |                            | 146                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert   | 150                        |                            |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| B            | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West   | 150                        | 150                        |                            | 150                        | 150                        |                            |  |  |  |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                 | <b>900</b>                 | <b>1 046</b>               | <b>1 046</b>               | <b>900</b>                 | <b>1 046</b>               | <b>1 046</b>               |  |  |  |  |

| <b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>                     |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Local Government (Vote 14)  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and service delivery.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <p>Overall outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures;</li> <li>• Improve corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery;</li> <li>• To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans; and</li> <li>• To enable the municipalities to comply with the legislative requirements in maximising efficiency gains.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes;</li> <li>• Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and</li> <li>• Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Social cohesion and safe communities.</li> <li>• National Priority 6: A capable, ethical and developmental state.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures.</li> <li>• To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery.</li> <li>• To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation.</li> <li>• To promote and elevate the use of best practices.</li> </ul>  |

| <b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>                        |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities.</li> <li>• Municipality to submit quarterly progress reports to the Department of Local Government.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R2.696 million; 2018/19: R9.415 million, 2019/20: R5.983 million.   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | Project to be reviewed annually.   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R6.794 million; 2021/22: R10.376 million; 2022/23: R10.470 million.   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the transfer payment agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and</li> <li>– Quarterly steering committee meetings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>             |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly progress reports and spending as set out in the memorandum of understanding.</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of Business plans.</li> <li>• Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.</li> </ul>  |

| Category                        | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|                                 |                       |                  |              | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |  |  |
| <b>Other (Unallocated) Note</b> |                       |                  |              | 6 794                      | 10 376                     | 10 470                     | 6 794                      | 10 376                     | 10 470                     |  |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                       |                  |              | <b>6 794</b>               | <b>10 376</b>              | <b>10 470</b>              | <b>6 794</b>               | <b>10 376</b>              | <b>10 470</b>              |  |  |

| Nota Other (Unallocated)  | MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT |                            |                            |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                             |                            |                            |
|   | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)                             | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings.<br>The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2020 Adjusted Estimates process. | <b>6 794</b>   | <b>10 376</b>              | <b>10 470</b>              |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT</b>                                 |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Local Government (Vote 14)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance, service delivery and compliance with executive obligations.  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <p>Overall outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures;</li> <li>• Improve corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery;</li> <li>• To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans;</li> <li>• To enable the Municipalities to comply with their legislative requirements;</li> <li>• To ensure compliance with executive obligations; and</li> <li>• To intervene and/or provide support to Municipalities including financial assistance to projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes;</li> <li>• Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and</li> <li>• Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.</li> <li>• Conduct formal and informal provincial interventions and support justified or required in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 6: A capable, ethical and developmental state.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures.</li> <li>• To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery.</li> <li>• To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation.</li> <li>• To promote and elevate the use of best practices.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT</b>                                    |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• Business Plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities; and</li> <li>– The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Municipality to submit quarterly progress reports to the Department of Local Government.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities in respect of transfers.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2019/20: R4.161 million   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | Project to be reviewed annually   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R4.245 million; 2021/22: R5.167 million; 2022/23: R5.409 million   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipality;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and</li> <li>– Quarterly steering committee meetings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT</b>                         |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit quarterly progress reports and spending as set out in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA);</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to return unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b> | Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.   |

| Category                        | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality                       | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                                    | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|                                 |                       |                  |                                    | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000)         | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |  |  |
| <b>Other (Unallocated) Note</b> |                       |                  |                                    |                            |                            |                                    |                            |                            |                            |  |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                       |                  | <b>4 245      5 167      5 409</b> |                            |                            | <b>4 245      5 167      5 409</b> |                            |                            |                            |  |  |

| Nota Other (Unallocated)  | WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT |                            |                            |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                 |                            |                            |
|   | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)                 | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| The allocations will be based on targeted support by Provincial Executive to intervene in a Municipality in terms of section 139 of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), read together sections 154 and 155 of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996). | <b>4 245</b>                               | <b>5 167</b>               | <b>5 409</b>               |

| <b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT</b>              |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>   | Local Government (Vote 14)   |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>   | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational expenses iro the functions of the Community Development Workers (CDW) programme.  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational costs pertaining to the functions of the Community Development Workers (CDW) including the supervisors and regional coordinators.   |
| <b>Outcome Statements</b>   | To fund the working operations of Community Development Workers (CDW) staff placed at municipalities.  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrative support to 150 Community Development Workers (CDW) and 14 supervisors and 7 regional managers;</li> <li>• Provision of sufficient transportation for 150 Community Development Workers (CDW), 14 supervisors and 7 regional managers;</li> <li>• Provision of office space to staff Community Development Workers (CDW);</li> <li>• Assisting with Ward based planning and support;</li> <li>• Assist with smooth delivery of government services;</li> <li>• Assist and reduce the rate at which community concerns and problems are passed to government structures; and</li> <li>• Noticeable improvement on government-community networks.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Social cohesion and safe communities.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive communities.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering people.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>                          | Provision of sufficient transportation, office space and administrative support for 150 community development workers, 14 supervisors and 7 regional managers.   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An agreement must be signed between the Department and each municipality;</li> <li>• Memorandum of Agreement (MOAs) to be signed by the transferring department and the recipient municipality before transfers are made.</li> <li>• The municipality must procure goods and services under the applicable statutory procurement processes that apply;</li> <li>• Further conditions as per agreement; and</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Subject to reporting, any annual surplus may be utilised by the Municipality for the operational requirements towards supporting the Community Development Workers (CDW) programme within the municipality and therefore the roll-over process will not apply.</li> </ul> |

| <b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT</b>                 |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | Allocations should be based on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The municipality having identified a need for the Community Development Workers (CDW) services.</li> <li>• Identified challenges in service delivery.</li> <li>• The need to exchange information between communities and government.</li> <li>• The need to link communities with government services.</li> <li>• This grant is not subject to the roll-over process. However, unspent funds must be spent on the grant purpose in the new financial year.</li> <li>• Conditions as set out in the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) should be adhered to.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | The Community Development Workers (CDW) function is a mandate that incorporates all three (3) spheres of government. The Department appropriated a portion of its baseline to provide funding to support municipalities.   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2017/18: R3.060 million; 2019/20: R6.120 million   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | Annual allocation revised annually.  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2020/21: R3.060 million; 2021/22: R3.060 million; 2022/23: R3.060 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Payments to municipalities are dependent on compliance with the criteria set out in the signed Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) between the Department and municipalities and 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA).   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inform municipalities of the transfers.</li> <li>• Obtain annual expenditure reports from municipalities.</li> <li>• Attend quarterly meetings when issues arise with municipalities.</li> <li>• Circulate the Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the department.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Return signed Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) to the Department.</li> <li>• Submit annual expenditure report and spend allocated funds in terms of conditions.</li> <li>• The municipality shall submit bi-annually reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the agreement (MoA), which shall record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The actual expenditure as per the agreement (MoA).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year</b>            | Approval of allocations are based on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The permanent placement of Community Development Workers (CDW) in respective communities.</li> <li>• Troubleshooting service delivery challenges in communities.</li> <li>• The need to foster partnerships between communities and government.</li> <li>• The need to link communities with government services.</li> </ul>  |



| Category                              | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Grand total: Allocation    |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                       |                       |                  |                   | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|                                       |                       |                  |                   | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2020/21 Allocation (R'000) | 2021/22 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) |
| A                                     | Cape Town             |                  | City of Cape Town | 1 503 855                  | 1 510 300                  | 1 628 621                  | 1 503 855                  | 1 510 300                  | 1 628 621                  |
| B                                     | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama         | 27 958                     | 40 204                     | 34 147                     | 27 958                     | 40 204                     | 34 147                     |
| B                                     | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg         | 18 666                     | 25 191                     | 26 392                     | 18 666                     | 25 191                     | 26 392                     |
| B                                     | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergvriever       | 13 985                     | 28 014                     | 30 137                     | 13 985                     | 28 014                     | 30 137                     |
| B                                     | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay      | 51 503                     | 45 913                     | 46 553                     | 51 503                     | 45 913                     | 46 553                     |
| B                                     | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland         | 67 096                     | 64 260                     | 73 520                     | 67 096                     | 64 260                     | 73 520                     |
| C                                     | DC1                   | DC1              | West Coast        | 3 058                      | 3 839                      | 3 041                      | 3 058                      | 3 839                      | 3 041                      |
| <b>Total: West Coast District</b>     |                       |                  |                   | <b>182 266</b>             | <b>207 421</b>             | <b>213 790</b>             | <b>182 266</b>             | <b>207 421</b>             | <b>213 790</b>             |
| B                                     | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg        | 53 618                     | 90 743                     | 45 341                     | 53 618                     | 90 743                     | 45 341                     |
| B                                     | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein       | 172 519                    | 117 559                    | 101 224                    | 172 519                    | 117 559                    | 101 224                    |
| B                                     | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch      | 78 230                     | 66 174                     | 69 925                     | 78 230                     | 66 174                     | 69 925                     |
| B                                     | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley     | 98 525                     | 90 054                     | 61 101                     | 98 525                     | 90 054                     | 61 101                     |
| B                                     | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg         | 19 567                     | 48 407                     | 40 767                     | 19 567                     | 48 407                     | 40 767                     |
| C                                     | DC2                   | DC2              | Cape Winelands    | 3 476                      | 3 298                      | 3 410                      | 3 476                      | 3 298                      | 3 410                      |
| <b>Total: Cape Winelands District</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>425 935</b>             | <b>416 235</b>             | <b>321 768</b>             | <b>425 935</b>             | <b>416 235</b>             | <b>321 768</b>             |
| B                                     | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof   | 56 295                     | 50 353                     | 51 341                     | 56 295                     | 50 353                     | 51 341                     |
| B                                     | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand        | 101 427                    | 107 282                    | 106 736                    | 101 427                    | 107 282                    | 106 736                    |
| B                                     | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas      | 39 799                     | 27 811                     | 28 012                     | 39 799                     | 27 811                     | 28 012                     |
| B                                     | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam        | 19 817                     | 8 237                      | 27 524                     | 19 817                     | 8 237                      | 27 524                     |
| C                                     | DC3                   | DC3              | Overberg          | 3 289                      | 2 379                      | 2 491                      | 3 289                      | 2 379                      | 2 491                      |
| <b>Total: Overberg District</b>       |                       |                  |                   | <b>220 627</b>             | <b>196 062</b>             | <b>216 104</b>             | <b>220 627</b>             | <b>196 062</b>             | <b>216 104</b>             |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland         | 7 412                      | 9 524                      | 16 555                     | 7 412                      | 9 524                      | 16 555                     |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa          | 22 412                     | 54 907                     | 53 961                     | 22 412                     | 54 907                     | 53 961                     |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay        | 126 523                    | 134 380                    | 93 897                     | 126 523                    | 134 380                    | 93 897                     |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC044            | George            | 327 000                    | 293 152                    | 229 493                    | 327 000                    | 293 152                    | 229 493                    |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn        | 51 750                     | 39 851                     | 35 034                     | 51 750                     | 39 851                     | 35 034                     |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou             | 53 047                     | 59 773                     | 65 406                     | 53 047                     | 59 773                     | 65 406                     |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC048            | Knysna            | 66 950                     | 36 587                     | 24 160                     | 66 950                     | 36 587                     | 24 160                     |
| C                                     | DC4                   | DC4              | Eden              | 3 400                      | 4 158                      | 3 335                      | 3 400                      | 4 158                      | 3 335                      |
| <b>Total: Garden Route District</b>   |                       |                  |                   | <b>658 494</b>             | <b>632 332</b>             | <b>521 841</b>             | <b>658 494</b>             | <b>632 332</b>             | <b>521 841</b>             |
| B                                     | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg        | 5 964                      | 1 613                      | 1 840                      | 5 964                      | 1 613                      | 1 840                      |
| B                                     | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert     | 9 215                      | 2 994                      | 2 247                      | 9 215                      | 2 994                      | 2 247                      |
| B                                     | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West     | 13 642                     | 7 991                      | 8 428                      | 13 642                     | 7 991                      | 8 428                      |
| C                                     | DC5                   | DC5              | Central Karoo     | 2 750                      | 2 323                      | 3 676                      | 2 750                      | 2 323                      | 3 676                      |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo District</b>  |                       |                  |                   | <b>31 571</b>              | <b>14 921</b>              | <b>16 191</b>              | <b>31 571</b>              | <b>14 921</b>              | <b>16 191</b>              |
| <b>Unallocated</b>                    |                       |                  |                   | 45 473                     | 102 536                    | 111 469                    | 45 473                     | 102 536                    | 111 469                    |
| <b>Total transfers</b>                |                       |                  |                   | <b>3 068 221</b>           | <b>3 079 807</b>           | <b>3 029 784</b>           | <b>3 068 221</b>           | <b>3 079 807</b>           | <b>3 029 784</b>           |

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

P.K. 21/2020

10 Maart 2020

### WES-KAAPSE PROVINSIALE TESOURIE

#### **TOEKENNINGS AAN MUNISIPALITEITE SOOS WEERGEGEE IN DIE 2020-BEGROTING EN NIE GELYNS IN DIE “DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2020” NIE**

Ek, MnR D Maynier, Provinsiale Minister van Finansies en Ekonomiese Geleenheid in die Wes-Kaap, publiseer ingevolge artikel 30(2)(a) van die “Division of Revenue Act, 2020”, die raamwerk van die aanwysende toekenning per munisipaliteit vir elke toekenning wat deur die Provinsie aan munisipaliteite gemaak staan te word vanuit die Provinsie se eie fondse en vanuit voorwaardelike toekennings aan die Provinsie soos uiteengesit in die Bylae.

Die raamwerk sit verder die volgende uiteen—

- (a) die beoogde verdeling van die aanwysende toekenning ten opsigte van elke munisipaliteit vir die 2020/21-, 2021/22- en 2022/23-boekjare; en
- (b) die voorwaardes en ander inligting ten opsigte van die aanwysende toekennings om prestasiemeting en die gebruik van die vereiste insette en uitsette te vergemaklik.

Die publisering van hierdie inligting—

- (a) stel munisipaliteite in staat om oor 'n driejaar-begrottingsiklus doeltreffend te begroot en programme uit te voer;
- (b) maak die bronne en vlakke van provinsiale befondsing voorspelbaar, seker en deursigtig vir munisipaliteite; en
- (c) help die provinsiale en plaaslike sfere van regering om hul onderskeie bestedingsprioriteite en -planne met mekaar in ooreenstemming te bring.

Die volgende toekennings sal nie onderworpe wees aan die oorrol proses nie, aangesien dit verband hou met onbestede voorwaardelike toekennings soos uiteengesit in artikel 10 van die Wes-Kaapse Begrottingswet, 2020 —

- (a) Begrottingspos 3: Provinsiale Tesourie, toekennings weerspieël vir Wes-Kaap Finansiële Toekenning vir Goeie Staatsbestuur en die Wes-Kaap Finansiële Bestuurskapasiteitsboutoekenning. Hierdie toekennings word as aanvullende toekennings beskou om die munisipaliteite te ondersteun met die implementering van die municipale kapasiteitsbou-inisiatiewe en om munisipaliteite vir uitnemendheid in goeie regeerkundepraktyke en -prestasie te stimuleer.
- (b) Begrottingspos 6: Gesondheid, ten opsigte van Persoonlike Primêre Gesondheidsorgdienste gelewer op 'n agentskapsbasis en op 'n terugeisgrondslag basis.
- (c) Begrottingspos 14: Plaaslike Regering, toekennings weerspieël vir Gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers Bedryfsondersteuningtoekenning. Hierdie toekenning word as aanvullende toekennings beskou om die munisipaliteite te ondersteun met die implementering van die municipale Gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers Bedryfsondersteuningprogram met betrekking tot bedryfsuitgawes.

Toekennings aangedui vir agentskapsdienste wat gelewer word ten opsigte van Begrottingspos 8: Menslike Nedersettings, wat aangedui is as 'n oordrag aan huishoudings (as begunstigdes) sal onderwerp wees aan die oorrolproses, insake ongespandeerde voorwaardelike toekennings, soos uiteengesit in artikel 10 van die Wes-Kaapse Begrottingswet, 2020.

Hierdie kennisgewing tree in werking op die datum van inwerkingtreding van die “Division of Revenue Act, 2020”.

Geteken te Kaapstad op hierdie 6de dag van Maart 2020.

**MNR DAVID MAYNIER**  
**PROVINSIALE MINISTER VAN FINANSIES EN EKONOMIESE GELEENTHEDDE**

| <b>WES-KAAP FINANSIELLE BESTUURSONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                | Provinciale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>                         | Voldoende inkomste, optimalisering en doeltreffendheid van inkomste-invordering, begrotings binne munisipaliteit wat reageer op behoeftes en geloofwaardig is, verbetering van munisipale audit-uitkomste en finansiële bestuur, bevordering van voorsieningskanaalbestuur, verbetering van finansiële stelsels en hulp met die verbetering in finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteit.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                   | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteit te verleen om oorhoofse finansiële staatsbestuur in munisipaliteit te verbeter, insluitende optimalisering en administrasie van inkomste, verbetering van geloofwaardigheid en reaksie op behoeftes van munisipale begrotings, verbetering van munisipale audit-uitkomste en die aansprek van institusionele uitdagings.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde gehalte van finansiële bestuur en verslagdoeningsprosesse in munisipaliteit (finansieel en nie-finansieel).</li> <li>• Verbeterde inkomste- en uitgawebestuur, insluitende maandelikse verslagdoening oor debiteure en krediteure.</li> <li>• Verbeterde reaksie op munisipale begrotings (Diensleweringsbegrotิงimplementeringsplanne en vooraf-bepaalde doelwitte).</li> <li>• Ontwikkeling van munisipale databasisse wat data integrasie in staat sal stel om verslagdoening te verbeter, en geloofwaardige data vir tariefmodellering, tariefberekening en begroting te voorsien.</li> <li>• Verbeterde finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Verbeterde audituitkomste.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Opgradering van IT-stelsels om verslae te lewer wat vir finansiële bestuursverbetering benodig word.</li> <li>• Verbetering van gehalte van ondersteunende data van die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) en Diensleweringsbegrotิงimplementeringsplanne.</li> <li>• Ondersteun munisipaliteit gedurende die implementeringsproses wat verband hou met die munisipale standaardtabel van rekeninge (mSCOA) inisiatiewe.</li> <li>• Ondersteuning aan munisipaliteit, in samewerking met Departement van Plaaslike Regering, om IKT-toepassing en skakeling tot die verbetering van finansiële bestuur te gebruik.</li> <li>• Optimalisering van inkomstebonne en deursigtigheid met betrekking tot tariefbepaling.</li> <li>• Verbetering in die interne en eksterne verslagdoening ten opsigte van finansiële en nie-finansiële begrotingsprestasie (binne-jaar begrotingsverslae).</li> <li>• Nakoming van gereguleerde vereistes ten opsigte van prestasiebestuur en verbetering van bruikbaarheid en betroubaarheid van gerapporteerde inligting teenoor voorafbepaalde doelwitte.</li> </ul> |

| <b>WES-KAAP FINANSIELLE BESTUURSONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING</b>                      |   |
|---|---|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verbeterde voorsieningskanaalbestuursnakoming van regulasies.</li> <li>Verbetering in algemene finansiële bestuursaangeleenthede, bv. (bywerking en skepping van municipale webwerwe, verbeterde funksionering van interne audit en/of risiko-eenhede).</li> <li>Verbetering in audit-uitkomste (finansiële en nie-finansiële doelwitte).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering</li> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 7: 'n Beter Afrika en wêreld</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en kultuur</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b>              | Verbetering in finansiële regeringsbestuur (nakoming en prestasies) van munisipaliteite, soos om regulerende verslagdoeningsvereiste, begrotingsbestuur, voorsieningskettingbestuur, batebestuur, finansiële stelsels, audit-uitkomste, finansiële volhoubaarheid ens. te verbeter.   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progressiewe realisering van finansiële bestuurstelsels wat ondersteuning kan bied in die opstel van wetlike verslae, multi-jaar begrotings, binne-jaarverslae, diensleveringsbegrotingsimplementeringsplanne, jaarverslae en automatisering van finansiële bestuurspraktyke.</li> <li>Munisipaliteite moet betroubare implementeringsplanne aan die Provinciale Tesourie indien, wat voorgenome uitsette en uitkomste, soos hierbo uiteengesit, sal aanspreek.</li> <li>Die implementeringsplan moet aandui dat die munisipaliteit toegewy is daartoe om die verskeie projekte te mede-befonds.</li> <li>Implementeringsplanne moet deur die oordraggewende Departement goedgekeur word (onderskeie MFBW-direktorate) voordat oordragte gemaak word.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fondse word toegewys om munisipaliteite te help met die verbetering van finansiële stelsels en/of addisionele modules wat voldoen aan die betrouwbaarheid van finansiële inligting deur die toepaslike instellings soos OGSA, NT, ens. vereis.</li> <li>Daar moet bewyse wees dat die befondsing 'n impak/verandering sal maak binne die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>Die munisipaliteit om nie vir dieselfde projek of 'n soortgelyke doel as in die vorige finansiële jaar oor te rol nie.</li> <li>Die munisipaliteit moet die kapasiteit en vermoë hê om die befondsing te spandeer in die beplande tydsraamwerk soos dit in die implementeringsplan oor die MTUR aangedui is.</li> <li>In die algemeen, moet daar goeie bestuur en toepaslike beheermaatreëls in plek wees binne die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>Die munisipaliteit moet 'n aansienlike poging aanwend om te voldoen aan die minimum verslaggewingsvereistes soos in die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuur (Wet 56 van 2003) (MFBW).</li> <li>Voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die onderskeie Diensvlakkooreenkomste moet nagekom word.</li> </ul> |

| <b>WES-KAAP FINANSIELLE BESTUURSONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING</b>                      |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinciale Ondersteuningsprogram (Toekekening) is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Om ondersteuning te verleen om munisipale finansiële verslaggewing vir die implementering van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur (Wet 56 van 2003) (MFBW)-verwante aktiwiteite en regulasies te verbeter; en</li> <li>- Om oorhoofse finansiële regeringsbestuur in munisipaliteit te verbeter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van die Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Munisipale Staatsbestuur Oorsig en Vooruitsigte (MSOV), Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Interaksies (TGMI), kwartaallikse munisipale interaksie en ander interregeringskakelings, ens.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R26.050 miljoen; 2018/19: R27.511 miljoen; 2019/20: R22.886 miljoen  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | 2020/21 MTUR  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R15.489 miljoen; 2021/22: R15.880 miljoen; 2022/23: R16.626 miljoen  |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Die toekekening sal uitbetaal word aan munisipaliteit gebaseer op geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne, gedurende Julie 2020 tot Maart 2021.  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beplande uitkomste).</li> <li>• Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteit om te ondersteun met die implementering van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur (Wet 56 van 2003) (MFBW) en ondersteunende regulasies.</li> <li>• Finalisering van en ooreenkoms met die geaffekteerde munisipaliteit oor implementeringsplanne.</li> <li>• Periodieke besoeke om die impak en die toepaslikheid van die ondersteuning te moniteer ingevolge van die spanderingsprestasie van die toegewyste fondse en die algemene nakoming van voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toeekenningsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkoms.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteit moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voorberei wat in lyn is met insette en uitkomste.</li> <li>• Getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen toepaslike Rekeningkundige Beamptes.</li> <li>• Ontvangende munisipaliteit moet maandeliks finansiële (uitgawes) en kwartaalliks nie-finansiële verslae indien oor die prestasie van die toekekening ingevolge die voorwaardes soos hierbo uiteengesit.</li> <li>• Demonstreer resultate/impak.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>             | Die prosesse vir goedkeuring is die Medium Termyn Uitgawe Raamwerk vir begrotings en die departementeel begrotingsproses.   |

| Kategorie                          | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                    |                           |                    |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) <sup>Nota</sup> |                           |                    |                | 15 489                           | 15 880                           | 16 626                           | 15 489                           | 15 880                           | 16 626                           |
| TOTAAL                             |                           |                    |                | <b>15 489</b>                    | <b>15 880</b>                    | <b>16 626</b>                    | <b>15 489</b>                    | <b>15 880</b>                    | <b>16 626</b>                    |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)  | WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR<br>ONDERSTEUNINGS TOEKENNING |                                  |                                  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                               |                                  |                                  |
|  | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000)                         | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Die toekenning sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Interaksies, Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Interaksies en die Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee prosesse. Spesifieke munisipale toekennings sal in die 2020/21 Aansuiweringsbegroting Staatskoerant toegeken word. | 15 489   | 15 880                           | 16 626                           |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIELLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                     | Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>                            | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteit te verleen wat die oorhoofse finansiële staatsbestuur sal verbeter, deur middel van 'n provinsiale intervensie (verpligte en diskresionêr) en uitvoerende bestuur en provinsiale regering, ingevolge artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996) en Hoofstuk 13 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs (Wet 56 van 2003) en verwante regulasies.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om die munisipaliteit te help om hul funksies effekief te verrig, insluitend die koördinering en geïntegreerde funksies en ondersteuning wat verband hou met die verbetering van algehele finansiële bestuur en finansiële volhoubaarheid binne munisipaliteit wanneer daar 'n munisipale intervensie (verpligte en diskresionêr) is.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om in te gryp en/of ondersteuning te verleen aan munisipaliteit, insluitend finansiële bystand met projekte en planne soos beoog ingevolge van artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996) en Hoofstuk 13 van die unisipale Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs (Wet 56 van 2003). Met betrekking tot die verbetering van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Die gehalte van finansiële bestuur en verslagdoeningsprosesse in munisipaliteit (finansieel en nie-finansieel);</li> <li>- Inkomste- en uitgawebestuur, insluitende maandelikse verslagdoening oor debiteure en krediteure;</li> <li>- Die reaksie op munisipale begrotings (Diensleweringsbegrotingsimplementeringsplanne en vooraf-bepaalde doelwitte);</li> <li>- Finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteit;</li> <li>- Kapasiteit binne die BTO-kantoor;</li> <li>- Oudituitkomste, en</li> <li>- Om te verseker dat provinsiale uitvoerende verpligtinge nagekom word</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die uitvoer van verpligte en diskresionêre provinsiale ingrypings en ondersteuning wat geregtig of vereis word ingevolge artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996) en Hoofstuk 13 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs (Wet 56 van 2003). Met betrekking tot: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Progressiewe verwesenliking van doelstellings vir die opbou van finansiële bestuurskapasiteit wat sal lei tot die verbetering van bevoegdheid en vaardigheid van munisipale finansiële amptenare binne die munisipaliteit ten opsigte van volhoubare munisipale begrotings- en tesourie-kantoor;</li> <li>- Ondersteun munisipaliteit gedurende die implementeringsproses wat verband hou met die Municipale Standaardtabel van Rekening (mSCOA) inisiatiewe;</li> <li>- Verbetering in die interne en eksterne verslagdoening (begroting) ten opsigte van finansiële en nie-finansiële (binne-jaar begrotingsverslae) informasie;</li> <li>- Nakoming van gereguleerde vereistes ten opsigte van prestasiebestuur en verbetering van bruikbaarheid en betroubaarheid van gerapporteerde inligting teenoor voorafbepaalde doelwitte;</li> <li>- Verbeterde nakoming van voorsieningskanaalbestuur aan regulasies; en</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>                  |  |
|---|--|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Verbetering in oudituitkomste (finansiële en nie-finansiële doelwitte).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996) en Hoofstuk 13 van Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuurs (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 7: 'n Beter Afrika en wêreld</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en kultuur</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b>              | Om die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan in lyn te bring met die uitsette van die finansiële herstelplan om te help met die vervulling van die moniteringsvereistes soos uiteengesit onder Hoofstuk 13 van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuurs (Wet 56 van 2003). Doelwitte word vasgestel binne die herstelplan waarteen die munisipaliteit se finansiële vordering gemeet sal word.   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteit moet betroubare besigheidsplanne/implementeringsplanne aan die Provinciale Tesourie indien, wat voorgenome uitsette en uitkomste, soos uiteengesit in finansiële herstelplan aanspreek.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne/Implementeringsplanne moet deur die oordraggewende Departement goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne/implementeringsplanne sal beoordeel word aan die hand van die onderstaande kriteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse wat deur munisipaliteit onderneem word;</li> <li>- Die aard van die projek en die beraamde koste van die projek; en</li> <li>- Die munisipaliteit se vermoë om die projek te implementeer.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fondse word toegewys om munisipaliteit te help met die voorsiening van hulpbronne binne die begrotingskantoor, tesame met enige relevante departemente en/of belanghebbendes, word bewillig vir die behoorlike implementering van die goedgekeurde finansiële herstelplan.</li> <li>• Daar moet bewyse wees dat die befondsing 'n impak/verandering sal maak binne die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet 'n Administrateur (finansiële herstel) hê.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet die vermoë hê om die befondsing te spandeer in die beplande tydsraamwerk soos dit in die implementeringsplan oor die MTUR aangedui is.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet 'n aansienlike poging aanwend om te voldoen aan die minimum Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuurs (Wet 56 van 2003) verslaggewingsvereistes.</li> <li>• Voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die onderskeie Diensvlakkooreenkomste moet nagekom word.</li> </ul> |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>                  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Doelegertige steun deur die Provinciale uitvoerende gesag om in te gryp in 'n munisipaliteit ingevolge artikel 139 van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996), saamgelees met Hoofstuk 13, artikels 139(1), 141 en 142 van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuurs (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Ondersteuning om aandag te gee aan die onmiddellike probleme rakende finansiële bestuur en geïdentifiseerde verwante probleme rakende bestuur, wat geïdentifiseer word om uitvoering aan die geteikende steun te gee.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2019/20: R4.821 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | 2020/21 MTUR  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R4.945 miljoen; 2021/22: R5.167 miljoen; 2022/23: R5.409 miljoen   |
| <b>Betelingskedeule</b>   | Oordragbetalings aan die munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement van Provinciale Tesourie, Departement van Plaaslike Regering en die Munisipaliteit en wat deur die afleverings ingelig word soos bepaal en ooreengekom in die finansiële herstelplan en geloofwaardige besigheids- /implementeringsplanne.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beplande uitkomste)soos gestipuleer in finansiële herstelplan.</li> <li>• Verslagdoening van die vordering met betrekking tot die implementering van die finansiële herstelplan en die spandering van fondse ten minste elke drie maande/kwartaallikse, soos uiteengesit in art 147(1)(b) van die Municipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om ondersteuning te bied met die implementering van die finansiële herstelplan, Municipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003) en ondersteunende regulasies wat betrekking het op intervensie uitsette.</li> <li>• Finalisering en ooreenkoms met die geaffekteerde munisipaliteite oor implementeringsplanne.</li> <li>• Periodiese besoeke om die impak en die toepaslikheid van die ondersteuning te moniteer ingevolge van die spandering-prestasie van die toegewyste fondse en die algemene nakoming van voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toekenningsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkomste.</li> </ul> |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>      |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voorberei wat inlyn is met uitsette en uitkomste.</li> <li>Getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen toepaslike Rekeningkundige Beampies.</li> <li>Ontvangende munisipaliteite moet maandeliks finansiële (uitgawes) en kwartaalliks nie-finansiële verslae indien oor die prestasie van die toekenning ingevolge die voorwaardes soos hierbo uiteengesit.</li> <li>Demonstreer resultate/impak.</li> <li>Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terugbetaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b> | Die proses vir goedkeuring ingevolge van ondersteuningsareas wat geïdentifiseer is deur middel van die Mediumtermyn-bestedingsraamwerk vir begrotingsgoedkeuring en die departementele begrotingsproses.  |

| Kategorie                      | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit           | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                                |                        |                 |                          | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)  | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000) | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |  |
| <b>Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)</b> |                        |                 | 4 945 5 167 5 409        |                             |                            | 4 945 5 167 5 409          |                            |                            |                            |  |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                  |                        |                 | <b>4 945 5 167 5 409</b> |                             |                            | <b>4 945 5 167 5 409</b>   |                            |                            |                            |  |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)  | WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGS TOEKENNING |                            |                            |
|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                            |                            |                            |
|  | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)                            | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die toekennings word op grond van doelgerigte steun deur die Provinciale Uitvoerende Gesag, om in te gryp in 'n munisipaliteit ingevolge artikel 139 van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996), saamgelees met Hoofstuk 13, artikels 139(1), 141 en 142 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs (Wet 56 van 2003). | 4 945   | 5 167                      | 5 409                      |

| <b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIELLE BESTUURSKAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                  | Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>                         | 'n Omvattende munisipale finansiële kapasiteitsontwikkelingstrategie wat die attraksie, ontwikkeling en behoud van finansiële menslike hulbronne bewillig wat benodig word vir die implementering van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs (MFBW) en verwante regulasies om goeie, gesonde en volhoubare finansiële bestuur te verseker.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                     | Om die ontwikkeling van finansiële menslike kapasiteit binne die munisipale gebied moontlik te maak. Om 'n volhoubare plaaslike finansiële vaardigheidspyplyn te skep wat munisipaliteite se behoeftes aanspreek en 'n gesonde en volhoubare finansiële bestuursomgewing in staat stel.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbetering van die finansiële vaardigheidspyplyn wat beskikbaar is vir munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Verbetering in die finansiële kapasiteit van munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Munisipale beursprogramme sal munisipaliteite in staat stel om top presterende leerders te lok met die vermoë om sukses te behaal binne die munisipale gebied by Hoër Onderwysinstellings in die veld van finansies, ekonomiese, rekeningkunde, voorsieningskanaalbestuur, interne audit en risko bestuur, infrastruktuur, of in gebiede wat uitvoering gee aan die prioriteit uitkomste van die Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteite (VGP) (veral VGPs 3 en 5) en Nasionale Prioriteit 6.</li> <li>• Help met die facilitering van geleenthede vir die opname van gegradeerde.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Toekenning per munisipaliteit per jaar oor 'n periode van 3 jaar met 'n progressiewe groei oor die MTUR-tydperk soos aangedui in die toekenningskede vir die uitbreiding of stigting van die huidige munisipale beursprogramme vir die ontwikkeling van studente en leerders met die nodige potensiaal in hul onderskeie munisipale gebiede.</li> <li>• Toekenning van beurse deur munisipaliteite oor 'n periode van 3 jaar vir ten minste 2 studente per jaar vir student binne die munisipale gebied. Leerders moet voltydse voorgraadse of nagraadse studies in die volgende areas doen: finansies, ekonomiese, rekeningkunde, voorsieningskanaalbestuur, interne audit en risko bestuur, infrastruktuur, of in gebiede wat uitvoering gee aan die prioriteit uitkomste van die Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) (veral VGPs 3 en 5) en Nasionale Prioriteit 6.</li> <li>• Vorderingsverslae moet aan die munisipaliteit voorsien word binne die tydsraamwerk soos wat ooreengekom is in die memorandum van ooreenkoms.</li> </ul> |

| <b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIELLE BESTUURSKAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING</b>                    |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtiging van mense</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en kultuur</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b>              | <p>Die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms sluit die volgende in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomste aanwysers;</li> <li>• Uitsette aanwysers;</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite; en</li> <li>• Insette.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progressiewe realisering van finansiële bestuurskapasiteitsboudoelwitte wat sal lei tot die verbetering van die beskikbaarheid, bevoegdheid en vaardigheid van munisipale finansiële beampies binne die munisipale gebiede tot volhoubare munisipale Begroting en Tesourie kantoor vermoëns.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet Memorandum van Ooreenkoms indien by Provinciale Tesourie wat die voorgeskryfde uitsette en uitkomste sal aanspreek soos hierbo aangewys.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteite se toewyding om die projekte te mede-finansier is kern tot die projek.</li> <li>• Memorandum van Ooreenkoms moet deur die oordraggewende departement en die ontvangende munisipaliteit geteken word voor die oordrag gemaak word.</li> <li>• Enige jaarlikse surplus is onderhewig aan verslagdoening en moet deur die munisipaliteit aangewend word vir die implementering van finansiële bestuurskapasiteit binne die munisipaliteit en daarom is die oordragproses nie van toepassing nie.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fondse word toegeken aan munisipaliteite om te help met die implementering van munisipale finansiële kapasitering ontwikkelingstrategieë vir die deurlopende verbetering en vernuwing van volhoubare finansiële bestuur.</li> <li>• 'n Munisipaliteit moet die kapasiteit en vermoë hê om die befondsing te spandeer in die beplanningstydssraamwerk soos dit in die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms oor die MTUR aangedui is.</li> <li>• Goeie bestuur en toepaslike beheermaatreëls moet in plek wees binne die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet 'n aansienlike poging aanwend om te voldoen aan die minimum verslagdoeningsvereistes van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs.</li> <li>• Voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die onderskeie Memorandum van Ooreenkoms moet nagekom word.</li> <li>• Hierdie toekenning is nie onderhewig aan die oordragproses nie. Fondse moet wel gespandeer word volgens die doel van hierdie toekenning in die nuwe finansiële jaar.</li> </ul>          |

| <b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIEËLE BESTUURSKAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING</b>                    |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinciale Ondersteuningsprogram (Toekenning) is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Om direkte ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite te verleen vir die verbetering van finansiële en ander kapasiteitsontwikkelingstrategieë wat gemik is op leerders verskieslik in die verskeie munisipale gebiede vir die implementering van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs verwante aktiwiteite en om goeie finansiële bestuurspraktyke te verbeter; en</li> <li>- Verbetering in die beskikbaarheid, bevoegdheid en vaardigheid van munisipale beampes binne 'n munisipale gebied as gevolg van getekende kapasitasie en ontwikkeling van leerders.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R7.080 miljoen; 2018/19: R10.680 miljoen; 2019/20: R11.394 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | 2020/21 MTUR  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R12.021 miljoen; 2021/22: R12.670 miljoen; 2022/23: R13.265 miljoen  |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Die toekenning sal uitbetaal word aan munisipaliteite gebaseer op die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die Provinciale Tesourie en munisipaliteite.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinciale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinciale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voorbereiding van Memorandum van Ooreenkoms wat met die beoogde uitsette en uitkomste ooreenstem.</li> <li>• Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beoogde uitkomste).</li> <li>• Oordrag fondse aan munisipaliteite om met die implementering van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs en ondersteunende regulasies te help deur kapasiteitsbou om goeie finansiële bestuur te verseker.</li> <li>• Periodieke besoeke aan munisipaliteite om die impak en toepaslikheid van die ondersteuning verskaf te monitor ingevolge van die spanderingprestasie van toegekende fondse en die algemene nakoming aan die voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toekenningstraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkoms.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die oordraggewende departement en die relevante munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Ontvagende munisipaliteit moet ses maandelikse verslae indien oor die prestasie van die toekenning ingevolge die voorwaardes hierbo en in terme van die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms uiteengesit is.</li> <li>• Demonstreer resultate/ impak.</li> <li>• Demonstreer bereidwilligheid om die inisiatief te mede-befonds.</li> <li>• Monitor akademiese vordering van die leerders, administrasie van verwante prosesse en die plasing van beurshouers na voltooiing van studies.</li> <li>• Enige jaarlikse surplus is onderhewig aan verslagdoening en moet deur die munisipaliteit aangewend word vir die implementering van finansiële bestuurskapasiteit binne die munisipaliteit en daarom is die oordragproses nie van toepassing nie.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>             | Die prosesse vir goedkeuring is die Medium Termyn Uitgawe Raamwerk vir begrotings en die departementele begrotingsproses.   |

| Kategorie                        | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit  | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                  |                           |                    |                 | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| A                                |                           | Metro              | Stad Kaapstad   | 400                              |                                  |                                  | 400                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC1                       | WC011              | Matzikama       | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC1                       | WC012              | Cederberg       | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC1                       | WC013              | Bergrivier      | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC1                       | WC014              | Saldanhabaai    | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC1                       | WC015              | Swartland       | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| C                                | DC1                       | DC1                | Weskus          | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC2                       | WC022              | Witzenberg      | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC2                       | WC023              | Drakenstein     | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC2                       | WC024              | Stellenbosch    | 400                              |                                  |                                  | 400                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC2                       | WC025              | Breedevallei    | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC2                       | WC026              | Langeberg       | 400                              |                                  |                                  | 400                              |                                  |                                  |
| C                                | DC2                       | DC2                | Kaapse Wynland  | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC3                       | WC031              | Theewaterskloof | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC3                       | WC032              | Overstrand      | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC3                       | WC033              | Kaap Agulhas    | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC3                       | WC034              | Swellendam      | 400                              |                                  |                                  | 400                              |                                  |                                  |
| C                                | DC3                       | DC3                | Overberg        | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC041              | Kannaland       | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC042              | Hessequa        | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC043              | Mosselbaai      | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC044              | George          | 400                              |                                  |                                  | 400                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC045              | Oudtshoorn      | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC047              | Bitou           | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC048              | Knysna          | 400                              |                                  |                                  | 400                              |                                  |                                  |
| C                                | DC4                       | DC4                | Tuinroete       | 400                              |                                  |                                  | 400                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC5                       | WC051              | Laingsburg      | 400                              |                                  |                                  | 400                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC5                       | WC052              | Prins Albert    | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC5                       | WC053              | Beaufort-Wes    | 401                              |                                  |                                  | 401                              |                                  |                                  |
| C                                | DC5                       | DC5                | Sentrale Karoo  | 400                              |                                  |                                  | 400                              |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegegewys) Nota</b> |                           |                    |                 | 12 670                           | 13 265                           |                                  | 12 670                           | 13 265                           |                                  |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                    |                           |                    |                 | <b>12 021</b>                    | <b>12 670</b>                    | <b>13 265</b>                    | <b>12 021</b>                    | <b>12 670</b>                    | <b>13 265</b>                    |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegegewys)  | WES-KAAP FINANSIEËLE<br>BESTUURSKAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING |                                  |                                  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                               |                                  |                                  |
|  | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000)                         | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Die spesifieke toekennings vir munisipaliteite sal in die relevante begrotingsjaar bekend gemaak word. |  | 12 670                           | 13 265                           |

| <b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIELLE TOEKENNING VIR GOEIE STAATSBETUUR</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                   | Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>                          | Ontwikkeling van 'n kultuur vir die nakoming van goeie finansiële regeerkunde, bestuurspraktyke en optimale prestasie binne die plaaslike regeringsektor wat tot 'n verbeterde finansiële staatsbestuurstelsel bydra.   |
| <b>Doel van toewysing</b>                                       | Om uitnemendheid in goeie regeerkunde, goeie bestuurspraktyke en optimale prestasie aan te moedig en te ondersteun en ten einde verbeterde dienslewering en openbare waardeskepping te verseker. Om die verbetering van finansiële staatsbestuurspraktyke te ondersteun wat verbeterde hulpbronmobilisering, toewysingsdoeltreffendheid, gesonde fiskale bestuur en die doeltreffende en ekonomiese gebruik van hulpbronne moontlik maak. Om goeie finansiële staatsbestuurspraktyke te identifiseer wat deur die openbare sektor gedeel kan word.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Verbeterde finansiële staatsbestuurstelsel regoor die plaaslike regering sektor, om volhoubare plaaslike regering moontlik te maak en die platform vir geïntegreerde bestuur regoor die vlakke van regering te skep.</li> <li>• Verbeterde responsiewe beplanning (GOP en ROR), begroting (Diensleweringbegrotingsimplementeringsplanne en Vooraf-bepaalde Doelwitte), implementering (binne-jaar verslagdoening) en staatsbestuur (toesig en versekering).</li> <li>• Verbeterde finansiële gesondheid, volhoubaarheid en dryfvermoë van munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Verbeterde hulpbronmobilisering, toewysingsdoeltreffendheid, gesonde fiskale bestuur en die doeltreffende en effektiewe aanwending van hulpbronne.</li> <li>• Verbeterde samewerking, sinergie en vennootskap.</li> <li>• Verbeterde prestasie ten opsigte van dienslewering aan gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Verbeterde oudituitkomste.</li> <li>• 'n Toename in beleggersvertroue.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Gemeenskaplike stel finansiële staatsbestuur- en prestasiestandaarde vir plaaslike regering wat uitnemendheid in bestuurspraktyke en optimale dienslewering ondersteun.</li> <li>• Verbetering in die finansiële staatsbestuurskapasiteitsvermoëvlakke van munisipaliteite wat optimale prestering moontlik maak (finansiële en nie-finansiële).</li> <li>• Staatsbestuurspraktyke wat verbeterde samewerking, sinergie en vennootskap regoor die provinsiale en plaaslike vlakke van regering moontlik maak.</li> <li>• Verbetering in oudituitkomste (finansiële en nie-finansiële).</li> </ul>   |

| <b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIELLE TOEKENNING VIR GOEIE STAATSBETUUR</b>                     |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en kultuur</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/implementeringsplan</b>                      | Die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms sluit die volgende in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomste aanwysers;</li> <li>• Uitsette aanwysers;</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite; en</li> <li>• Insette.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Toekenning van 'n toelae aan munisipaliteite wat kwalifiseer uitsluitlik gebaseer op hul bestendige terugwerkende prestasie en voldoening aan goeie finansiële staatsbesturspraktyke gemeet aan prestasie- en bestuurskriteria.</li> <li>• Aansoeke sal geassesseer word teen die Wes-Kaapse Provinciale Tesourie se aansporingsraamwerk.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Toewyssingkriteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fondse toegeken aan munisipaliteite wat kwalifiseer uitsluitlik gebaseer op hul bestendige terugwerkende prestasie en voldoening aan gesonde finansiële regeerkunde, bestuurspraktyke gemeet aan ooreengekome prestasie- en bestuurskriteria (toekenningskriteria). Die bestuur- en prestasiestandaarde sal in ooreenstemming wees met die prestasie van Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteite (VGP) 2, 4 en 5 en sal die volgende gebiede dek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Verbintenis tot finansiële volhoubaarheid;</li> <li>- Verbintenis tot verbeterde staatsbestuur;</li> <li>- Verbintenis tot die ekonomiese volhoubaarheid; en</li> <li>- Verbintenis tot openbare waarde.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Die gedetailleerde kriteria word ingelig deur die Wes-Kaapse Provinciale Tesourie se aansporingsriglyne.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinciale Steunprogram (Toelae) om: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 'n kultuur van optimale prestering en voldoening aan goeie staatsbesturspraktyke binne die plaaslike regerings sektor aan te moedig; en</li> <li>- die algehele finansiële bestuur in munisipaliteite te verbeter.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | Nuwe toekenning   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | 2020/21-MTUR  |
| <b>MTUR-toewyssings</b>   | 2020/21: R10 miljoen; 2021/22: R5.250 miljoen; 2022/23: R5.502 miljoen  |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Betatings sal gemaak word ooreenkomsdig die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms.  |

| <b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE TOEKENNING VIR GOEIE STAATSBETUUR</b>                                 |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampete en ontvangende beampete</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Wes-Kaapse Provinciale Tesourie moet 'n aansporingsriglyn opstel.</li> <li>Bepaal die gesiktheid van munisipaliteite en die presteringsmaatreëls en bereken aansporingstoewysings.</li> <li>Ontwikkel 'n memorandum van ooreenkoms waarin die vereistes van die aansporingsbydrae uiteengesit word en verseker dat elke munisipaliteit die ooreenkoms onderteken</li> <li>Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beoogde uitkomste).</li> <li>Oordragfondse na munisipaliteite inlyn met die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms.</li> <li>Finaliseer en stem in oor toekenningskriteria vir prestering en bestuur met munisipaliteite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms tussen die betrokke Rekenpligtige Beampetes.</li> <li>Fondse aangewend in ooreenstemming met die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>                          | Die goedkeuringsprosesse is die Mediumtermyn Uitgaweraamwerk vir begrotingsgoedkeuring en die departementele begrotingsproses.  |

| Kategorie            | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            |
|----------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                      |         |                |                 |                | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)  | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000) | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Ander (Ontoegegewys) |         |                |                 |                | 10 000                      | 5 250                      | 5 502                      | 10 000                     | 5 250                      | 5 502                      |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>        |         |                |                 |                | <b>10 000</b>               | <b>5 250</b>               | <b>5 502</b>               | <b>10 000</b>              | <b>5 250</b>               | <b>5 502</b>               |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegegewys)  | WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR STEUNTOELAE |                            |                            |
|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                |                            |                            |
|  | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)                | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die toekenning sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Interaksies, Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Interaksies en die Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee prosesse. Die munisipaal-spesifiek toekennings sal in die 2020/21 Aansuiweringsbegrotings gemaak word. | 10 000                                    | 5 250                      | 5 502                      |

| <b>VOORSIEN HULPBRONNE VIR BEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE<br/>WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENS [WD], STAD KAAPSTAD</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>  | Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)   |
| <b>Strategiesedoelwit/<br/>Uitkomste</b>   | Verhoog lewensgehalte, veiligheid en vermindering van sosiale euwels.   |
| <b>Doele van toekenning</b>  | Om 'n bydrae te maak tot die koste van opleiding; toerusting en ontplooiing van Wetstoepassings beampes om 'n wetstoepassingsstelsel aan prioriteitsgemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>   | Verhoogde veiligheid, wat bereik sal word, deur die ontplooiing van toegeruste en opgeleide, beampes in gemeenskappe, veilige roetes (gebiede) en skole in die stad Kaapstad.   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>  | Wetstoepassingsbeampes wat aangewend kan word in die Stad Kaapstad.   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van<br/>regering waartoe hierdie<br/>toelae hoofsaaklik<br/>bydra</b>          | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap. Wetstoepassingbeampes is lede wat dienste aanbied ter bevordering van die veiligheid in hul onderskeie gemeenskappe. Hul word opgelei en toegerus vir aanwending in die Wetstoepassingsdienste as mag vermenigvuldiger vir ander wetstoepassingsagencies soos die Suid Afrikaanse polisiediens en die Metropolisie van die Stad Kaapstad. 'n Geïntegreerde benadering sal gevvolg word om sodoende die vlak van veiligheid binne die gemeenskappe te verhoog.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in<br/>die besigheidsplan/<br/>implementeringsplan</b>                          | <p><b>Doelwitte wat bereik moet word:</b> Ontplooiing van Wetstoepassing- -beampes oor die periode 1 Julie 2020 tot 30 Junie 2021.</p> <p><b>Uitsette:</b> Wetstoepassingsbeampes in die omgewing van die Stad Kaapstad</p> <p><b>Verslaggewing/monitering:</b> Die Begunstigde moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae aan die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement indien volgens die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</p>  |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>   | Die Begunstigde moet geskrewe verslae aan die relevante programbestuurder van die Departement beskikbaar stel soos per Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms<br><br>Die geskrewe verslae moet duidelik reflekter die doelwitte en uitsette wat bereik was sowel as 'n volledige uiteensetting van uitgawes en die balans van fondse beskikbaar tot op datum. Ondersteunende dokumente moet saam met die vorderingsverslae ingedien word.   |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>  | Fondse sal beskikbaar gestel word aan die Stad Kaapstad met die ondertekening van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms om 'n wetstoepassingsdiens aan gemeenskappe, veilige roetes (gebiede) en skole in die Stad Kaapstad te verskaf.  |

| <b>VOORSIEN HULPBRONNE VIR BEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE<br/>WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENS [WD], STAD KAAPSTAD</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Rede nie ingesluit by<br/>ekwititeitsaandeel<br/>ingelyf</b>  | Dit word vereis van die Stad Kaapstad om beamptes vir wetstoepassing en veiligheidswerkers te vermeerder. Die opleiding en ontplooiing van beamptes vir wetstoepassing het bewys dat dit 'n effektiewe program is.   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>  | 2018/19: R3.9 miljoen; 2019/20: R4.159 miljoen<br>Die vorige fondse was suksesvol bestuur en al die doelwitte was bereik.  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde<br/>tydsduur</b>   | 2020/21 MTUR   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>   | 2020/21: R4.388 miljoen; 2021/22: R4.629 miljoen; 2022/23: R4.852 miljoen  |
| <b>Betalingskedeule</b>  | Eenmalige betaling van R4.388 miljoen sal oorbetaal word aan Stad Kaapstad na die ondertekening van die Oordragsbetalingsooreenkoms vir die finansiële jaar 2020/21.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede<br/>van die provinsiale<br/>oordragsbeampte en<br/>ontvangsbeampte</b>          | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met Stad Kaapstad vir die opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van wetstoepassingsbeamptes, na oorweging van die besigheidplan.</li> <li>Monitor die vordering van die opleiding; toerusting, ontplooiing en gebruik van wetstoepassers binne die Wetstoepassingsdiens (WD) in die Stad Kaapstad met spesifieke verwysing na die verwagte uitkomste vervat in die besigheidplan, Oordragsbetalingsooreenkoms en besoeke aan spesifieke gebiede.</li> <li>Monitering van die Kaapse Wetstoepassingsbeamptes binne die gemeenskappe; skole en veilige roetes (gebiede) volgens die vorderingsverslae in die Oordragsbetalingsooreenkoms en aanbevele verbeteringe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voorsien 'n besigheidplan aan die Departement voor 31 Mei 2020 en sluit 'n ooreenkoms met die Departement vir die opleiding en ontplooiing van wetstoepassingsbeamptes om 'n wetstoepassingsdiens te verskaf aan gemeenskappe, skole en veilige roetes (gebiede) in die Stad Kaapstad.</li> <li>Verseker die werwing van jongmense wat voldoen aan die vereistes om deel te neem aan die opleidingsprogram van die Metro Polisie Opleidingsakademie.</li> <li>Verskaf vorderingsverslae wat verband hou met die ontplooiing; opleiding; voertuie; toerusting; wat gemeenskappe raak, soos byvoorbeeld buurtwagte, gemeenskapspolisieforums ensovoorts, soos bepaal in die Oordragsbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>Verskaf vorderingsverslae aan die Departement binne 10 dae soos bepaal in Oordragsbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van toekennings en indien nodig terugbetaling van onbestede fondse.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring<br/>van toewysings vir die<br/>2020/21-boekjaar</b>                          | Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing.  |

| Kategorie     | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Atbakenning<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|               |                           |                     |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| A             |                           | Metro               | Stad Kaapstad  | 4 388                            | 4 639                            | 4 852                            | 4 388                            | 4 639                            | 4 852                            |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                           |                     |                | <b>4 388</b>                     | <b>4 629</b>                     | <b>4 852</b>                     | <b>4 388</b>                     | <b>4 639</b>                     | <b>4 852</b>                     |

| <b>HULPBRONFONDsing VIR DIE STIGTING VAN 'N K9-EENHEID</b>                          |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                       | Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>  | Verbeter welstand en veiligheid en vermindering van maatskaplike euwels.  |
| <b>Doel van toewysing</b>   | Om hulpbronbefondsing te verskaf vir die vestiging en ondersteuning van 'n K9 honde-eenheid.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | Verbeter welstand en veiligheid van die gemeenskap binne prioriteitsgebiede.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | 'n Funksionele K9 honde-eenheid binne die munisipaliteit.   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                     | Implementering van ooreengekome hulpbron befondsingsplan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teikens wat behaal moet word;</li> <li>• Uitsette wat behaal moet word;</li> <li>• Uiteensetting van uitgaweverslae; en</li> <li>• Verslagdoening en Moniteringstydslaamwerke.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | Uitrol van die hulpbronbefondsingsplan vir die K9-eenheid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sien toe dat kwartaallikse Uitvoerende Forum-vergaderings plaasvind, besluite geïmplementeer word en notules opgestel en aangestuur word.</li> <li>• Sien toe dat die uitsette soos in die hulpbronbefondsingsplan gelys, behaal word.</li> </ul> Die munisipaliteit moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae by die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement indien soos vervat in die Oordragsbetalingsooreenkoms. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet stawende dokumentasie insluit wat die teikens en uitsette wat bereik is, bevestig. |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | Die befondsing van die K9-eenheid het ten doel om veiligheids- en sosiale uitdagings rakende dwelms en die stropery van mariene hulpbronne wat in die Wes-Kaap voorkom, aan te pak.   |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>                                  | Hierdie is 'n voorwaardelike oordrag ten einde die uitdagings in 'n spesifieke gebied te takel wat verband hou met veiligheid, welstand en maatskaplike euwels.   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2019/20: R6.300 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | 2020/21 MTUR  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R6.930 miljoen; 2021/22: R7.623 miljoen; 2022/23: R6 miljoen   |

| <b>HULPBRONFONDsing VIR DIE STIGTING VAN 'N K9-EENHEID</b>                    |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Betalingskedeule</b>   | Eenmalige betaling aan munisipaliteite soos gelys sal uitbetaal word wanneer die Oordrag betalingsooreekoms met die departement onderteken word.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die Munisipaliteit na oorweging van toepaslike besigheidsplan.</li> <li>Monitor vordering van implementering van die hulpbronplan vir die Vestiging en ondersteuning van K9-eenheid vorderingsverslae en terreinbesoeke by bedrywighede.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die departement na die verskaffing van 'n toepaslike besigheidsplan.</li> <li>Om 'n K9 honde eenheid in die Municipale area te vestig en ondersteun.</li> <li>Voorsien die Departement met vorderingsverslae ooreenkomstig die vereistes soos hierbo uiteengesit.</li> <li>Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2020/21-boekjaar toewysings</b>                 | Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing.  |

| Kategorie     | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbackening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            |
|---------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|               |                        |                  |                | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)  | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000) | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A             |                        | Metro            | Stad Kaapstad  | 2 530                       | 2 783                      | 2 000                      | 2 530                      | 2 783                      | 2 000                      |
| B             | DC1                    | WC015            | Swartland      | 2 200                       | 2 420                      | 2 000                      | 2 200                      | 2 420                      | 2 000                      |
| B             | DC3                    | WC032            | Overstrand     | 2 200                       | 2 420                      | 2 000                      | 2 200                      | 2 420                      | 2 000                      |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                        |                  |                | <b>6 930</b>                | <b>7 623</b>               | <b>6 000</b>               | <b>6 930</b>               | <b>7 623</b>               | <b>6 000</b>               |

| <b>UITROL VAN VEILIGHEIDSINITIATIEF - SAMELEWING AS GEHEEL-BENADERING</b>           |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                       | Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>  | Verbeter welstand en veiligheid en vermindering van maatskaplike eeuwels.   |
| <b>Doel van toewysing</b>   | Om 'n veerkrachtige, volhoubare, gehalte lewensomgewing te skep deur die operasionalisering van 'n Veiligheidsplan.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | Verbeter welstand en veiligheid van die gemeenskap binne prioriteitsgebiede.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | Uitrol van die Besigheidsplan vir die samelewing as geheel-benadering.  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                     | Implementering van ooreengekome Veiligheidsplan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teikens wat behaal moet word.</li> <li>• Uitsette wat behaal moet word.</li> <li>• Uiteensetting van uitgaweverslae.</li> <li>• Verslagdoening en Moniteringstydssraamwerke.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitrol van die goedgekeurde Besigheidsplan</li> <li>• Sien toe dat kwartaallikse Uitvoerende Forum-vergaderings plaasvind, besluite geïmplementeer word en notules opgestel en aangestuur word.</li> <li>• Sien toe dat die uitsette soos in die Besigheidsplan gelys, behaal word.</li> </ul> <p>Die munisipaliteit moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae indien, by die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement indien soos vervat in die Oordrag betalingsooreenkoms. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet stawende dokumentasie insluit wat die teikens en uitsette wat bereik is, bevestig.</p> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | Departemente van die Wes-Kaapse Regering (WKR), in samewerking met Plaaslike Regering, worstel met komplekse en oënskynlik diepgewortelde, langtermyn maatskaplike probleme soos armoede, dwelmmisbruik, misdaad en menslike ontwikkeling binne 'n spesifieke gebied. Die Samelewing as Geheel-Benadering het ten doel om vennootskappe te vorm om veiligheids- en maatskaplike uitdagings te takel. Hierdie benadering sal aangeneem word deur die implementering van die Veiligheidsplan wat 'n effektiewe geleentheid sal wees om beter, veiliger leefruimtes te skep.   |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>                                  | Hierdie is 'n voorwaardelike oordrag ten einde die uitdagings in 'n spesifieke gebied te takel wat verband hou met veiligheid, welstand en maatskaplike eeuwels.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2019/20: R5.700 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | 2020/21 MTUR  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R10.500 miljoen; 2021/22: R11.615 miljoen; 2022/23: R12.175 miljoen  |

| <b>UITROL VAN VEILIGHEIDSINISIATIEF - SAMELEWING AS GEHEEL-BENADERING</b>    |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Betalingskedeule</b>  | Eenmalige betaling sal uitbetaal word wanneer die Oordragsbetalingsooreenkoms met die departement onderteken word.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteit</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die Munisipaliteit na oorweging van toepaslike besigheidsplan.</li> <li>Monitor vordering van implementering van die Veiligheidsplan en vorderingsverslae.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die departement na die verskaffing van 'n toepaslike besigheidsplan.</li> <li>Voorsien die Departement met vorderingsverslae ooreenkomsdig die vereistes soos hierbo uiteengesit.</li> <li>Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terugbetaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2020/21-boekjaar toewysings</b>                | Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing.  |

| Kategorie     | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            | Municipale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|               |                        |                 |                | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)  | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000) | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| C             | DC1                    | DC1             | Weskus         | 2 100                       | 2 323                      | 2 435                      | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      |
| C             | DC2                    | DC2             | Kaapse Wynland | 2 100                       | 2 323                      | 2 435                      | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      |
| C             | DC3                    | DC3             | Overberg       | 2 100                       | 2 323                      | 2 435                      | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      |
| C             | DC4                    | DC4             | Tuinroete      | 2 100                       | 2 323                      | 2 435                      | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      |
| C             | DC5                    | DC5             | Sentrale Karoo | 2 100                       | 2 323                      | 2 435                      | 2 100                      | 2 323                      | 2 435                      |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                        |                 |                | <b>10 500</b>               | <b>11 615</b>              | <b>12 175</b>              | <b>10 500</b>              | <b>11 615</b>              | <b>12 175</b>              |

| <b>OPLEIDING EN ONTPLOOIING VAN WETSTOEPPASSINGSBEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE BEVORDERING VAN WETSTOEPPASSINGSPLAN (LEAP)</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>  | Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>   | Verhoog lewensgehalte, veiligheid en vermindering van sosiale euwels.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>   | 'n Bydrae te lever tot die koste van opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingsbeampes om 'n wetstoepassingstelsel aan prioriteitsgemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>   | Verhoog veiligheid in prioriteitgemeenskappe binne die grense van die Stad Kaapstad. Dit sal bereik word deur die ontplooiing van 'n toenemende aantal voldoende toegeruste en opgeleide Wetstoepassingsbeampes in gemeenskappe en veilige roetes (sones) in die Stad Kaapstad.   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>  | Wetstoepassingsbeampes (insluitend leerderwetstoepassers, inspekteurs, beampes en ander personeel) gaan opgelei en ontplooい word.   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>  | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap;</li> </ul> Wetstoepassingsbeampes is lede wat hul dienste lever in 'n poging om die vlak van veiligheid in hul onderskeie gemeenskappe te verhoog. Hulle is opgelei en toegerus vir ontplooiing in die wetstoepassingsdiens en sal dien as 'n versterker van wetstoepassingskrag vir ander Suid-Afrikaanse Polisiedienste en Kaapstad se Metropolisie. Dit sal gedoen word deur 'n geïntegreerde benadering te volg om die vlak van veiligheid in gemeenskappe te verhoog. |
| <b>Besonderhede in die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan vervat</b>   | <b>Teikens wat bereik moet word:</b> Ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingsbeampes wat gedurende die periode 1 Julie 2020 tot 30 Junie 2021 in die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) gaan dien.<br><b>Uitsette:</b> Opleiding en ontplooiing van 500 Wetstoepassingsbeampes.<br><b>Verslagdoening/monitering:</b> Volgens die Oordragbetalingssooreenkoms en goedgekeurde sakeplan.  |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>   | Die R417 miljoen sal oorgedra word in ooreenstemming met die voorwaardes van die getekende Oordragbetalingssooreenkoms.   |
| <b>Toewysing kriteria</b>  | Fondse sal beskikbaar gestel word aan die Stad Kaapstad met die ondertekening van die ooreenkoms om 'n wetstoepassingsdiens aan gemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien.  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf</b>  | Dit word vereis van die Stad Kaapstad om beampes vir wetstoepassing en veiligheidswerkers te vermeerder. Die opleiding en ontplooiing van beampes vir wetstoepassing het bewys dat dit 'n effektiewe program is.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>  | 2019/20: R130 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>   | 2020/21 - 2022/23 boekjaar  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>   | 2020/21: R417 miljoen; 2021/22: R350 miljoen; 2022/23: R400 miljoen   |

| <b>OPLEIDING EN ONTPLOOIING VAN WETSTOEPPASSINGSBEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE BEVORDERING VAN<br/>WETSTOEPPASSINGSPLAN (LEAP)</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>   | 'n Bedrag van R417 miljoen sal aan die Stad Kaapstad uitbetaal word in ooreenstemming met die getekende Oordragbetaling van Ooreenkoms vir die tydperk 1 Julie 2020 tot 30 Junie vir die 2020/21 boekjaar in ooreenstemming met die Departement van Gemeenskapsveiligheid se Oordragbetalings beleid.  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>  | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oorweging en goedkeuring van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP)-sakeplan.</li> <li>• Raadpleeg, opstel en onderteken die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms met die Stad Kaapstad vir die periode 1 Julie 2020 tot 30 Junie 2021 vir die werwing, opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van wetstoepassers in die Stad Kaapstad na goedkeuring van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP)-sakeplan.</li> <li>• Die Departement sal die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) monitor en evalueer soos ooreengekom in Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms en goedgekeurde Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) -sakeplan.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dien 'n sakeplan op die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) in by die Departement vir die periode 1 Julie 2020 tot 30 Junie 2021.</li> <li>• Sluit 'n ooreenkoms vir oordragbetaling met die Departement vir die periode 1 Julie 2020 tot 30 Junie 2021 vir die werwing, opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van wetstoepassers in die Stad Kaapstad.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes vervat in die goedgekeurde sakeplan en die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terugbetaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2020/21-boekjaar toewysings</b>  | Vorlegging van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) -sakeplan en ondertekening van 'n ooreenkoms vir oordragbetaling by die Departement vir die periode 1 Julie 2020 tot 30 Junie 2021.   |

| Kategorie     | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbaakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|               |                           |                     |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| A             |                           | Metro               | Stad Kaapstad  | 417 000                          | 350 000                          | 400 000                          | 417 000                          | 350 000                          | 400 000                          |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                           |                     |                | <b>417 000</b>                   | <b>350 000</b>                   | <b>400 000</b>                   | <b>417 000</b>                   | <b>350 000</b>                   | <b>400 000</b>                   |

| <b>PERSOONLIKE PRIMÈRE GESONDHEIDSORGDIENSTE</b>                                  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Gesondheid (Begrotingspos 6)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Bestuur die lading van siektes binne Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdistrik.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Dielewering van 'n omvattende primêre gesondheidsorgdiens binne die Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdienste, in 'n bepaalde geografiese gebied en soos omskryf in die diensvlakkooreenkom.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | Verbeter die gesondheidstatus van die gemeenskap binne die Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdistrik, in 'n bepaalde geografiese area en soos omskryf in die diensvlakkooreenkom.   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voorsien 'n omvattende gesondheidsorgdiens, soos omskryf binne die diensvlakkooreenkom.</li> <li>• Implementeer gemeenskapsgeoriënteerde primêre sorg binne 'n bepaalde geografiese area.</li> <li>• Verbeter moederlike, nuwe-gebore, kinders en vroue se gesondheid, asook voeding: Verbeter toegang tot hierdie gesondheidsdienste deur toe te sien dat elke vrou, ma en kind prioriteitsingrypingsdienste ontvang as deel van 'n omvattende primêre gesondheidsorgdiens.</li> <li>• Bestuur van kroniese siektes, insluitend MIV/Vigs en TB deur die lading daarvan te verlaag met optimale toetsing, diagnostering en behandeling.</li> <li>• Bestuur van akute kwale in kinders en volwassenes.</li> <li>• Nakoming van diensstandaarde soos omskryf in die diensvlakkooreenkom.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtiging van mense.</li> <li>• Vermindering van kindersterftes.</li> <li>• Vermindering van moedersterftes.</li> <li>• Verlaag die impak van TB en MIV/Vigs.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | 'n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakkooreenkom.  |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <p>Toekennings word gebaseer op:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teikens in die distrik se gesondheidsplan; en</li> <li>• Beskibare fondse.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf</b>                               | Dielewering van Persoonlike Primêre Gesondheidsorgdienste is 'n provinsiale funksie, maar was geskiedkundig proporsioneel deur die Stad Kaapstad gelewer.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R297.392 miljoen; 2018/19: R313.451 miljoen; 2019/20: R330.377 miljoen<br>Die uitgawes en prestasie-uitsette was in ooreenstemming met die getekende dienslewingsooreenkom en die begrotingstoekenning is geregverdig.  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Deurlopend in terme van die huidige politieke en administratiewe ooreenkomste.   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R346.235 miljoen; 2021/22: R358.201 miljoen; 2022/23: R371.417 miljoen  |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Die voorwaarde vir betaling is die maandelikse indiening van eise nadat die diens gelewer was.   |

| <b>PERSOONLIKE PRIMÈRE GESONDHEIDSORGDIENSTE</b>                                  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <p>Die Metro Gesondheidsdienstetak van die Wes-Kaapsche Regering moet maandelikse eise binne 30 dae na ontvangs daarvan betaal.</p> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <p>Die Stad Kaapstad moet die geskrewe versekeringsertifikaat onderteken ter bevestiging dat effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels gehandhaaf word.</p> <p>Die Stad Kaapstad sal maandelikse eise indien vir werklike uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakooreenkoms.</p> <p>Die Stad Kaapstad moet rapportering- en dienslewering vereistes in die diensvlakooreenkoms nakom.</p> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>             | <p>Die Departement van Gesondheid sal die vorige allokasie van die Stad Kaapstad aanpas op grond van beskikbare fondse en ooreengekome diensvlakooreenkomswysigings.</p> <p>'n Diensvlakooreenkoms sal aangegaan word teen April 2020 vir die periode, 1 April 2020 tot 31 Maart 2021.</p>   |

| Kategorie     | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Aftrekking kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            |
|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|               |         |                |                 |                | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)  | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000) | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A             |         | Metro          |                 | Stad Kaapstad  | 346 235                     | 358 201                    | 371 417                    | 346 235                    | 358 201                    | 371 417                    |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |         |                |                 |                | <b>346 235</b>              | <b>358 201</b>             | <b>371 417</b>             | <b>346 235</b>             | <b>358 201</b>             | <b>371 417</b>             |

| GEÏNTEGREERDE VOEDINGSPROGRAM   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Gesondheid (Begrotingspos 6)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Bestuur die lading van siektes binne Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdistrik.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Dielewering, deur munisipaliteit, van voedingsdienste gerig op spesifieke teikengroepe deur 'n kombinasie van direkte en indirekte voedingsingrypings om wanvoeding in die Wes-Kaap aan te spreek.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeter gesondheid.</li> <li>• Verminder moeder- en kindersterftes.</li> <li>• Verlaag die lading van siekte.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | Nakoming van die beleid en protokol van die Geïntegreerde Voedingsprogram.   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nationale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtiging van mense.</li> <li>• Vermindering van kindersterftes.</li> <li>• Vermindering van moedersterftes.</li> <li>• Verlaag die impak van TB en MIV/Vigs.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                 | Die departementele Geïntegreerde Voedingsprogram beleid en protokol bevat inligting oor die plan. Dit word gebruik saam met die monitering van departementele teikens en ooreengekome aksies per geografiese area, soos bepaal deur plaaslike bestuurstrukture binne elke subdistrik.  |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | Betalings word gemaak ooreenkomsdig artikel 25 van die Nasionale Gesondheidswet, 2004 (Wet Nr. 61 of 2003) op 'n subsidiebasis, en onderhewig aan die voorwaardes soos voorgeskryf in artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur (Wet Nr. 1 van 1999) soos gewysig deur Wet Nr. 29 van 1999, Nasionale Tesourie Regulasie 8.4, Provinciale Tesourie Instruksies en Departementele Instruksies, ingevolge waarvan eise en ge-ouditeerde state voorsien moet word. Die munisipaliteit administreer hierdie fondse ingevolge van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuurs (Wet nr 56 van 2003). 'n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakoordeenskoms. |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <p>Toewysings word gebaseer op:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voedingsdienste verskaf aan spesifieke teikengroepe en pasiënte wat aan vasgestelde vereistes voldoen, soos vervat in die implementeringsriglyne vir die Terapeutiese Voedingsprogram (Omsendbrief H80/2011);</li> <li>• Wanvoedingskoerse; en</li> <li>• Die voorsiening van die Geïntegreerde Voedingsprogram is 'n Provinciale funksie, maar is histories proporsioneel voorsien deur die Stad Kaapstad.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>                                | Provinciale funksie wat deur die munisipaliteit verrig word.   |

| <b>GEÏNTEGREERDE VOEDINGSPROGRAM</b>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R5.572 miljoen; 2018/19: R5.637 miljoen; 2019/20: R6.248 miljoen<br>Indiening van monitering-en-evaluasie-verslae (Voedingsregister-verslae) ooreenkomsdig die diensvlakoordeenskoms tussen die Wes-Kaapse Regering en die Stad Kaapstad ten opsigte van Persoonlike Primêre Gesondheidsorgdienste.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Deurlopend ingevolge die huidige politieke en administratiewe ooreenkoms.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R6.548 miljoen; 2021/22: R6.776 miljoen; 2022/23: R7.028 miljoen.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Betalingskedis</b>   | Die voorwaarde vir betaling is dat eise ingedien moet word nadat die diens gelewer is.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b><br/> 'n Onderworpenheidsertifikaat (geskrewe versekeringsertifikaat) word jaarliks uitgereik by die aanvang van 'n finansiële jaar wat navraag doen of die Stad Kaapstad effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer.<br/> Die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste tak van die Wes-Kaapse Regering moet maandelikse eise binne 30 dae na ontvangs daarvan betaal.</p> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b><br/> Die Stad Kaapstad moet die geskrewe versekeringsertifikaat onderteken ten einde die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste te verseker dat dit wel effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer.<br/> Die Stad Kaapstad sal maandelikse eise indien vir werklike uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakoordeenskoms.<br/> Die Stad Kaapstad moet kwartaallikse verslae indien in verband met uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakoordeenskoms, wat die volgende inligting moet bevat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Werklike pasiëntgetalle;</li> <li>• Die werklike kostes ingevolge ooreengekome protokolle; en</li> </ul> <p>Eksterne faktore wat die werklike koste van die dienslewering beïnvloed, soos waarop ooreengekom word in skrif deur beide partye van tyd tot tyd.</p> |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>             | 'n Diensvlakoordeenskoms sal aangegaan word teen April 2020 vir die periode, 1 April 2020 tot 31 Maart 2021.   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Kategorie     | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|               |                        |                 |                | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)  | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000) | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A             | Metro                  |                 | Stad Kaapstad  | 6 548                       | 6 776                      | 7 028                      | 6 548                      | 6 776                      | 7 028                      |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                        |                 |                | <b>6 548</b>                | <b>6 776</b>               | <b>7 028</b>               | <b>6 548</b>               | <b>6 776</b>               | <b>7 028</b>               |

| <b>MIV EN VIGS</b>                            |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b> | Gesondheid (Begrotingspos 6)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>          | Die implementering van die Nasionale Strategiese Plan vir MIV/Vigs en Seksueel Oordraagbare Infeksies (SOI) 2017 - 2022.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                    | Om die gesondheidsektor te help met die ontwikkeling en implementering van 'n reaksie teen die bevegting van MIV/Vigs, TB SOI.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verhoog die kombinasie van voorkomende ingrypings om nuwe infeksies te verminder, insluitende vrywillige berading en toetsing, mediese mansbesnyding en kondoom verspreiding.</li> <li>• Verhoog die dekking vir swanger vrouens van "Voorkoming van Ma-na-Kind-Oordrag" ingrypings deur toe te sien dat alle MIV positiewe pasiënte teenretrovirusbehandeling ontvang en die vermindering van die oordrag na minder as 1 persent.</li> <li>• Verhoog die lewensverwagting deur meer mense op teenretrovirusbehandeling te kry.</li> <li>• Versterk die bestuur en oorsig van MIV/Vigs en TB subprogramme om die koste-effektiwiteit en die kliniese uitkomste daarvan te verbeter.</li> <li>• Verhoog die verhouding van pasiënte op teenretrovirusbehandeling, wat beide TB en MIV het, na 90 persent.</li> <li>• Verminder die moeder- en neonatale sterftesyfer deur kwaliteit versekerde seksuele en reproduktiewe gesondheidsorgdienste.</li> <li>• Verhoog die toegang tot TB dienste vir MIV positiewe pasiënte.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeter toegang tot manlike en vroulike kondome.</li> <li>• Verhoog die kombinasie van voorkomende ingrypings in hoë-oordraggebiede.</li> <li>• Verhoog MIV vrywillige berading en toetsing getalle.</li> <li>• Verbeter toegang tot mediese mansbesnydingdienste.</li> <li>• Verbeter toegang tot die pakket van dienste vir slagoffers van seksuele aanranding.</li> <li>• Verbeter die toegang en kwaliteit van voorkoming van Ma-na-Kind-Oordrag-dienste.</li> <li>• Verhoog toegang tot programme vir sorg, teenretrovirusbehandeling en middelvolhoudingsteun.</li> <li>• Verbeter die kapasiteit van gesondheidsorgwerkers om kwaliteit MIV, SOI en TB dienste te lewer.</li> <li>• Verbeter sisteme en hulpbronne vir die bestuur van die reaksie teen MIV en Vigs.</li> <li>• Implementeer die 90-90-90 strategie vir TB.</li> <li>• Verbeter die effektiwiteit en doeltreffendheid van roetine TB beheer programme.</li> <li>• Verbeter die funksionering van die multi-medisyne-weerstandige-TB beheer programme, wat die inleiding en die desentralisasie van behandeling insluit.</li> <li>• Verbeter die nageboorte besoek (6-dae) koers.</li> </ul> |

| <b>MIV EN VIGS</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | Geen nuwe MIV en TB infeksies teen 2030, geen nuwe infeksies deur vertikale oordrag, geen voorkombare sterftes wat verband hou met MIV en TB, en geen diskriminasie wat verband hou met MIV, TB en seksueel oordraagbare infeksies.   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b>                  | Dienste word gelewer ingevolge die Nasionale Gesondheidswet, Wet nr. 61 van 2003 insluitend die volgende: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Omvattende gesondheidsdienste by die Stad Kaapstad se gesondheidsorg fasiliteite.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | Betalings word gemaak ooreenkomsdig artikel 25 van die Nasionale Gesondheidswet, 2004 (Wet Nr. 61 van 2003) op 'n subsidie basis, en onderhewig aan die voorwaardes soos voorgeskryf in artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur (Wet Nr. 1 van 1999) soos gewysig deur Wet Nr. 29 van 1999, Nasionale Tesourie Regulasie 8.4, Provinciale Tesourie Instruksies and Departementele Instruksies, in terme waarvan eise en ge-ouditeerde state voorsien moet word. Die munisipaliteit administreer hierdie fondse in terme van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuurs (Wet nr 56 van 2003). 'n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakooreenkoms. |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | Toekennings word gebaseer op: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Geprojekteerde besteding;</li> <li>• Geografiese gebiede waarin dienste gelewer moet word;</li> <li>• Die getal pasiënte wat teenretrovirusterapie ontvang ;</li> <li>• Die getal pasiënte wat TB behandeling ontvang;</li> <li>• Die beskikbare begroting; en</li> <li>• Die raamwerk van die diensvlakooreenkoms.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitetsaandeel ingelyf</b>                              | Die lewering van 'n primêre gesondheidsorgdiens ten opsigte van die omvattende MIV-en-Vigs-plan is 'n provinsiale funksie, maar was geskiedkundig proporsioneel deur die Stad Kaapstad gelewer.   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R217.701 miljoen; 2018/19: R230.558 miljoen; 2019/20: R257.047 miljoen<br>Die uitgawes en prestasie-uitsette is in ooreenstemming met die getekende diensleweringsooreenkoms en die begrotingstoekenning is geregtigverdig.  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Deurlopend in terme van die huidige politieke en administratiewe ooreenkomste.  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R273.756 miljoen; 2021/22: R291.550 miljoen; 2022/23: R305.544 miljoen.  |
| <b>Betelingskedule</b>  | Die voorwaarde vir betaling is dat eise ingedien moet word nadat die diens gelewer is.  |

| <b>MIV EN VIGS</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeamppte en ontvangsbeamppte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <p>'n Onderworpenheidsertifikaat (geskrewe versekering) word jaarliks uitgereik by die aanvang van 'n finansiële jaar wat navraag doen of die Stad Kaapstad effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer.</p> <p>Die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste tak van die Wes-Kaapse Regering moet maandelikse eise binne 30 dae na ontvangs daarvan betaal.</p> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <p>Die Stad Kaapstad moet die geskrewe versekeringsertifikaat onderteken ten einde die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste te verseker dat dit wel effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer.</p> <p>Die Stad Kaapstad sal maandelikse eise indien vir werklike uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakoorseenkoms.</p> <p>Die Stad Kaapstad moet kwartaallikse verslae indien in verband met uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakoorseenkoms, wat die volgende inligting moet bevat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Werklike pasiëntgetalle;</li> <li>• Die werklike kostes ingevolge ooreengekome protokolle; en</li> <li>• Eksterne faktore wat die werklike koste van die dienslewering beïnvloed, soos waarop ooreengekom word in skrif deur beide partye van tyd tot tyd.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>               | <p>Die Nasionale Voorwaardelike Toekenningsbesigheidsplan vir 2020/21 moet voorgelê en afgeteken word deur die Departementshoof en Proviniale Tesourie teen 28 Februarie 2020.</p> <p>'n Diensvlakoorseenkoms sal aangegaan word teen April 2020 vir die periode, 1 April 2020 tot 31 Maart 2021.</p>   |

| Kategorie     | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|               |                        |                 |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| A             |                        | Metro           | Stad Kaapstad  | 273 756                          | 291 550                          | 305 544                          | 273 756                          | 291 550                          | 305 544                          |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                        |                 |                | <b>273 756</b>                   | <b>291 550</b>                   | <b>305 544</b>                   | <b>273 756</b>                   | <b>291 550</b>                   | <b>305 544</b>                   |

| <b>MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b>               |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>  | Die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak. Instaatstelling van 'n veerkratige, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.  |
| <b>Doel van toekekening</b>   | Om befondsing daar te stel vir die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | Die fasilitering en voorsiening van basiese infrastruktuur, topstrukture en basiese maatskaplike en ekonomiese geriewe wat tot die skep van volhoubare menslike nedersettings bydra.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finansiële intervensies en maatreëls wat toegang tot menslike nedersetting ontwikkeling en die eiendomsmark verbeter.</li> <li>• Aantal informele nedersetting huishoudings upgradeer.</li> <li>• Aantal maatskaplike en huurbewusingseenhede ontwikkel.</li> <li>• Hektaar toepaslike geleë grond en eiendom aangeskaf en ontwikkel.</li> <li>• Aantal Landelike Behusingseenhede ontwikkel.</li> <li>• Aantal gediense persele ontwikkel en voorsien.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifieker: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomste aanwysers.</li> <li>• Uitsette.</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite.</li> <li>• Monitering en Verslaggewing.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | Fondse vir hierdie toekekening sal slegs vrygestel word met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ontvangs van 'n goedgekeurde munisipale of provinsiale besigheidsplan ondersteun deur 'n projeklys per behuisingsprogram wat die gereedheid van projekte vir implementering aandui, insluitende verslag oor kontantvloei projeksies en nakoming sertifikate.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet 'n diensleveringsooreenkoms met die departement aangaan betreffende hul dienslevering doelwitte.</li> <li>• Toewysings aan munisipaliteite sal slegs vir projekte wat in die implementeringsfase is, of nuwe projekte wat oorgehaal is vir implementering, afgekondig word.</li> <li>• Betalings aan munisipaliteite sal afhang van hul prestasie soos per verslae ingedien en geëvalueer op die Behuisingsubsidie stelsel (BSS) vir projek en program administrasie.</li> </ul> |

### **MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)**

- Wes-Kaapse Provinciale Regering mag, indien 'n bewese behoeftte bestaan, tot 5 persent (5%) van die provinsiale toekekening vir die Bedryfskapitaal Begrotingsprogram gebruik om die implementering van die goedgekeurde nasionale en provinsiale behuising, en geakkrediteerde munisipale programme en prioriteite te ondersteun.
- Die Minister van Menslike Nedersettings mag 'n projek as 'n prioriteitsprojek identifiseer en goedkeur by verklaring deur die Staatspresident, Kabinet, die Minister en/of Menslike Nedersettings MinMec.
- 'n Nasionale prioriteitsprojek sal aan een of meer van die volgende voorwaardes voldoen:
  - Die projek bevorder 'n nasionale ontwikkelingsbelang insluitend die uitwissing van armoede, gelykheid, volhoubare ontwikkeling en/of waardigheid van gemeenskappe en landsburgers;
  - Die projek bevorder die teikens en uitsette soos in Nasionale Prioriteit 4 vervat;
  - Die projek bevorder 'n goeie nasionale praktyk in menslike nedersetting ontwikkeling; en
  - Die goedkeuring van die projek sal lei tot die verligting van 'n noodgeval en/of lewensgevaarlike situasie.
- Alle nuwe projekte moet deel vorm van die Prestasie- en Leweringsooreenkomste wat ingevolge Nasionale Prioriteit 4, Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4, Provinciale multi-jaar Behuisingsplanne, Nasionale, Provinciale en Plaaslike Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerke en Menslike Nedersettingsektorplanne geteken is en nakoming van die Behuisingskode en gereedheidskriteria vir implementering.
- Provincies moet gesikte begrotingstoewysings aan die Nasionale Opgraderingsondersteuningsprogram maak om kapasiteit te verbeter om informele nedersetting huishoudings op te gradeer.
- Die teikens per provinsie en geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite moet konsekwent met die uitsette en teikens wees soos vervat in die Leweringsooreenkomste tussen die Minister, LURe en, waar toepaslik, met Burgermeesters.
- Die Departement behou die reg om direk fondse oor te dra of betaal derde partye indien die munisipaliteit onderpresteer of bestuur kwessies het.
- Die Departement behou die reg voor om, in oorleg met munisipaliteite, fondse vanaf nie-presterende projekte na presterende projekte te verskuif, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Toekenningsbrief of amptelike korrespondensie, medeonderteken deur die geaffekteerde munisipaliteite sal bevestiging gee ingevolge van die verskuiwing, en sal munisipaliteite toelaat om met die verkrygingsproses aanvang te neem, terwyl promulgering sal volg ooreenkomstig die begrotingsproses.

| <b>MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b>               |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hierdie is 'n toekekening aan begunstigdes/huishoudings en nie aan munisipaliteite nie. Die allokasie is indikatief om munisipaliteite by te staan, as agente van die departement, in beplanning.</li> <li>• Die toeekennings aan munisipaliteite sal slegs geskied indien hul besigheidsplanne tot Nasionale Prioriteit 4 en Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4 sal bydra.</li> <li>• Fondse sal toegeken word gebaseer op die gereedheid van projekte soos vervat in die besigheidsplanne.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwitietsaandeel ingelyf</b>                                | 'n Voorwaardelike toekekening stel die nasionale departement in staat om effektiewe oorsig te voorsien, nakoming van die behuisingskode te verseker en gedeeltes van die toelaag direk aan geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite te verseker.   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | Werklike uitgawes volgens Jaarverslag:<br>2017/18: R2.194 miljard; 2018/19: R2.096 miljard; 2019/20: R2.173 miljard   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Dit is 'n langtermyn toekekening waarvan die presiese lewenstydperk nie bepaal kan word nie aangesien die regering 'n verpligting het om minderbevoorregtes met die voorsiening van menslike nedersettings by te staan.   |
| <b>MTUR toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R1.897 miljard; 2021/22: R2.025 miljard; 2022/23: R2.105 miljard   |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | <p>Paaimente aan die Stad Kaapstad sal geskied ooreenkomstig die goedgekeurde betalingskedule. Die finale gedeeltelike betaling sal gebaseer word op werklike levering gemeet teenoor vorige betalings, inaggenome betalings deur die Departement namens die Stad Kaapstad.</p> <p>Soos gestipuleer in kontrakte met munisipaliteite, goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne en/of volgens die gedeeltelike betalingsbeleid.</p> <p>Die Departement sal die kontrakteurs direk vanaf die verskeie municipale toewysings betaal indien die munisipaliteit nie voldoen aan die vereistes van artikel 38(1)(j) van die OFBW nie.</p> <p>Die Menslike Nedersettingontwikkelingstoekenning is in die meeste gevalle van BTW vrygestel. In gevalle waar dit nie vrygestel is nie, moet alle BTW wat van SAID teruggeëis word, teen die projekte toegewys word en mag nie as eie inkomste aangewend word nie.</p> |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kondig die indikatiewe begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betalingskedules reëlings/ooreenkomste. Hierdie toekekening is 'n oordrag aan huishoudings en nie as oordragte aan munisipaliteite nie.</li> <li>• Ondersteun geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite met die uitvoering van hulle funksies soos gedelegeer ooreenkomstig die akkreditasie raamwerk.</li> <li>• Moniteer die provinsiale en municipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekekening, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan die menslike nedersettings voorwaardelike toekekening.</li> <li>• Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite ingevolge van menslike nedersettingslewering soos benodig mag word.</li> </ul>                              |

### **MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)**

- Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite soos benodig.
- Fasiliteer gereelde strategiese interaksies tussen nasionale en provinsiale departemente van menslike nedersettings en geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite.
- Dien 'n 2019/20 jaarverslag by die nasionale departement in, voor of op 30 September 2020.
- Aanwend van die Behuisingsubsidiestelsel (BSS) vir die administrasie van alle menslike nedersetting prosesse.
- Verseker die effektiewe en doeltreffende aanwending van die Behuisingsubsidiestelsel op munisipale vlak.
- Nakoming van die verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beampte soos uiteengesit in die jaarlikse Wet op die Verdeling van Inkomste (DoRA).
- Nakoming met die terme en voorwaardes van die nasionale prestasie ooreenkomste, asook provinsiale en plaaslike leweringsooreenkomste.
- Voorsiening van kwartaalverslae met betrekking tot fondse toegeken en aangewend op programme en projekte ten opsigte van die bedryfskapitaalsbegrotingsprogram.

#### **Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit**

- Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste.
- Stad Kaapstad moet maandeliks verslae voorsien oor fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte.
- Ander munisipaliteite moet eise en vorderingsverslae indien ten einde fondse te bekom.
- Voorsien die departement van verslae ten opsigte van werklike vordering.
- Indien van besigheidsplanne in lyn met Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4 en Nasionale Prioriteit 4.
- Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet voldoen aan die voorskrifte ingevolge die MFBW (MFMA). Alle kontrakteurs moet by die NHBRS en CIDB geregistreer wees.
- Verlening van toegang van provinsiale en nasionale beampies tot alle finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning.
- Moet oor effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheerprosesse beskik.
- Munisipaliteit moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word.
- Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van toekennings en indien nodig onbestede fondse terugbetaal.

| <b>MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b>   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b> | <p>Die eerste konsep provinsiale besigheidsplanne moet teen 15 Augustus 2020 by die provinsiale departement ingedien te word.</p> <p>Dien finale munisipale besigheidsplanne, projeklyste insluitende kontantvloei voorspellings, en nakomingsertifikate teen 15 Januarie 2021 by die provinsiale departement in.</p> <p>Departement dien goedgekeurde 2021/22 provinsiale plan teen 15 Februarie 2021 by die Nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings in.</p> |

| <b>Kategorie</b>                 | <b>Distrik Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>Afbakening kode</b> | <b>Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>Provinciale Finansiële Jaar</b> |                                   |                                   | <b>Munisipale Finansiële Jaar</b> |                                   |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  |                               |                        |                       | <b>2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)</b>  | <b>2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)</b> |
| A                                |                               | Metro                  | Stad Kaapstad *       | 336 799                            | 379 600                           | 416 000                           | 336 799                           | 379 600                           | 416 000                           |
| B                                | DC1                           | WC011                  | Matzikama             | 19 000                             | 31 240                            | 24 700                            | 19 000                            | 31 240                            | 24 700                            |
| B                                | DC1                           | WC012                  | Cederberg             | 13 000                             | 19 500                            | 20 560                            | 13 000                            | 19 500                            | 20 560                            |
| B                                | DC1                           | WC013                  | Bergvrywer            | 5 000                              | 20 020                            | 21 710                            | 5 000                             | 20 020                            | 21 710                            |
| B                                | DC1                           | WC014                  | Saldanhabaai          | 41 403                             | 36 520                            | 37 560                            | 41 403                            | 36 520                            | 37 560                            |
| B                                | DC1                           | WC015                  | Swartland             | 50 024                             | 50 680                            | 39 760                            | 50 024                            | 50 680                            | 39 760                            |
| B                                | DC2                           | WC022                  | Witzenberg            | 37 954                             | 45 280                            | 31 030                            | 37 954                            | 45 280                            | 31 030                            |
| B                                | DC2                           | WC023                  | Drakenstein *         | 78 270                             | 78 330                            | 78 340                            | 78 270                            | 78 330                            | 78 340                            |
| B                                | DC2                           | WC024                  | Stellenbosch *        | 59 409                             | 50 020                            | 54 000                            | 59 409                            | 50 020                            | 54 000                            |
| B                                | DC2                           | WC025                  | Breedevallei *        | 85 250                             | 78 340                            | 48 000                            | 85 250                            | 78 340                            | 48 000                            |
| B                                | DC2                           | WC026                  | Langeberg             | 8 290                              | 36 820                            | 29 540                            | 8 290                             | 36 820                            | 29 540                            |
| B                                | DC3                           | WC031                  | Theewaterskloof       | 44 141                             | 40 500                            | 40 960                            | 44 141                            | 40 500                            | 40 960                            |
| B                                | DC3                           | WC032                  | Overstrand *          | 90 223                             | 96 570                            | 95 850                            | 90 223                            | 96 570                            | 95 850                            |
| B                                | DC3                           | WC033                  | Kaap Agulhas          | 20 651                             | 20 200                            | 20 520                            | 20 651                            | 20 200                            | 20 520                            |
| B                                | DC3                           | WC034                  | Swellendam            | 8 300                              | 1 920                             | 21 000                            | 8 300                             | 1 920                             | 21 000                            |
| B                                | DC4                           | WC041                  | Kannaland             | 200                                | 6 000                             | 13 000                            | 200                               | 6 000                             | 13 000                            |
| B                                | DC4                           | WC042                  | Hessequa              | 12 640                             | 44 880                            | 43 550                            | 12 640                            | 44 880                            | 43 550                            |
| B                                | DC4                           | WC043                  | Mosselbaai *          | 99 953                             | 120 250                           | 83 000                            | 99 953                            | 120 250                           | 83 000                            |
| B                                | DC4                           | WC044                  | George *              | 154 450                            | 119 060                           | 60 500                            | 154 450                           | 119 060                           | 60 500                            |
| B                                | DC4                           | WC045                  | Oudtshoorn            | 44 040                             | 32 000                            | 26 000                            | 44 040                            | 32 000                            | 26 000                            |
| B                                | DC4                           | WC047                  | Bitou                 | 35 466                             | 47 060                            | 52 000                            | 35 466                            | 47 060                            | 52 000                            |
| B                                | DC4                           | WC048                  | Knysna *              | 56 506                             | 26 000                            | 13 000                            | 56 506                            | 26 000                            | 13 000                            |
| B                                | DC5                           | WC053                  | Beaufort-Wes          | 4 340                              | -                                 | 1 000                             | 4 340                             | -                                 | 1 000                             |
| <b>Totaal aangewys</b>           |                               |                        |                       | <b>1 305 309</b>                   | <b>1 380 790</b>                  | <b>1 271 580</b>                  | <b>1 305 309</b>                  | <b>1 380 790</b>                  | <b>1 271 580</b>                  |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegegewys) Nota</b> |                               |                        |                       | 592 126                            | 643 802                           | 833 830                           | 592 126                           | 643 802                           | 833 830                           |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                    |                               |                        |                       | <b>1 897 435</b>                   | <b>2 024 592</b>                  | <b>2 105 410</b>                  | <b>1 897 435</b>                  | <b>2 024 592</b>                  | <b>2 105 410</b>                  |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)  | MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKLINGS-TOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES) |                                  |                                  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                                   |                                  |                                  |
|  | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000)                             | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Departementele prioriteit projekte   | 378 770  | 468 889                          | 649 291                          |
| Individuale subsidies, insluitend FGSP   | 55 095   | 61 440                           | 67 150                           |
| Grond beskikbaarstellingsprojekte  | 56 000   | -                                | -                                |
| Uitgebreide Verbeterde Kortingskema  | 2 000  | 2 000                            | 2 000                            |
| NHBRC  | 15 000   | 20 000                           | 20 000                           |
| OPSCAP (Die OPSCAP bedrag sluit 'n R10.116 miljoen uit wat onder die Munisipale Akkreditering en Kapasiteitsbou-toekenning gepubliseer word. Die totale OPSCAP bedrag is R95.377 miljoen.) | 85 261   | 91 473                           | 95 389                           |

\* Ingevolge artikel 12(6)(b) van die "Division of Revenue Bill, 2020" (Bill 3 of 2020), die onderstaande skedule verteenwoordig die netto toekennings aan munisipaliteite vir die 2020/21 finansiële jaar en die gedeelte wat die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings sal spandeer, namens die munisipaliteite.

| Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit  | Allokasies<br>2020/21<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>Fondse soos deur<br>die Departement<br>gespandeer sal word<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>Netto Toekennings aan<br>die munisipaliteite<br>R'000 |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| WC012           | Stad Kaapstad * | 336 799                        | (69 800)   | 266 999  |
| WC024           | Drakenstein *   | 78 270                         | (49 720)   | 28 550   |
| WC025           | Stellenbosch *  | 59 409                         | (6 700)  | 52 709   |
| WC026           | Breedevallei *  | 85 250                         | (79 000)   | 6 250  |
| WC032           | Overstrand *    | 90 223                         | (8 000)  | 82 223   |
| WC033           | Mosselbaai *    | 99 953                         | (40 000)   | 59 953   |
| WC044           | George *        | 154 450                        | (108 750)  | 45 700   |
| WC047           | Knysna *        | 56 506                         | (4 280)  | 52 226   |
| <b>Totaal</b>   |                 | <b>960 860</b>                 | <b>(366 250)</b>   | <b>594 610</b>   |

| <b>MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING</b>                      |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Departement wat oordrag maak</b>   | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>  | Om munisipaliteit met hoë potensiaal behulpsaam te wees om as ontwikkelaars van menslike nedersettings geakkrediteer te word.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Om die vestiging van menslike nedersettingseenhede binne geakkrediteerde prioriteitsmunisipaliteit te befonds asook die versterking van die bestaande menslike nedersettingseenhede binne die munisipaliteit; en</li> <li>Om die institusionele kapasiteitsbehoeftes van die munisipaliteit te finansier.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | 'n Ten volle gekapasiteerde munisipaliteit wat menslike nedersettings kan lewer.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | Die munisipaliteit sal gemeet word teen die aantal personeel wat aangestel word ingevolge die personeelplan om die menslike nedersettings programme te implementeer.  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering.</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teikens, prestasies en sleutel verantwoordelikhede.</li> <li>Implementeringsproses van die akkreditasie besigheidsplan.</li> <li>Begrotingstoekenning en berekening van die akkreditasie besigheidsplan.</li> <li>Tydsraamwerk en mylpale van die akkreditasie programme.</li> <li>Monitering en verslagdoening.</li> </ul>                                    |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | Die provinsiale regering en die munisipaliteit sal 'n ooreenkoms onderteken waarin die munisipaliteit hul verbind om die gestelde doelwitte te bereik.  |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | Gebaseer op die geprojekteerde uitgawes in die besigheidsplan soos ingedien by die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings deur die munisipaliteit.  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitzaandeel ingelyf</b>                                | Ingevolge artikel 154(1) van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996), moet die nasionale en die provinsiale regerings, ingevolge wetgewing en ander maatreëls, die kapasiteit van munisipaliteit ondersteun en versterk, om uitvoering te verleen ingevolge hul eie magte om hulle funksies uit te voer.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R5 miljoen<br>2018/19: R5 miljoen<br>2019/20: R17.464 miljoen  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Die program is opgeneem in die departementele strategiese plan vir die tydperk 2020/21 MTUR.  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R10.116 miljoen; 2021/22: R10.270 miljoen; 2022/23: R10.402 miljoen<br><br>Die befondsing vereistes vir die MTUR sal aangespreek word ingevolge die munisipale behoeftes soos ooreengekom tussen die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings en die Munisipaliteit gebaseer op werklike prestasie. Dit sal befonds word van die bedryfskapitalbegrotingsprogram toewysing vir die buite jare. |
| <b>Betalingskедule</b>  | Fondse sal oorgedra word ingevolge die ooreenkoms.  |

| <b>MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING</b>                      |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> |  |  | <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b>  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kondig die begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste.</li> <li>Moniteer die munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan toekenning.</li> <li>Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite ingevolge van menslike nedersettinglewering soos benodig mag word.</li> <li>Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite.</li> <li>Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  | <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b>   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste.</li> <li>Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet ooreenkomstig met die MFBW (MFMA) en ander Staatsvoorskrifte geskied.</li> <li>Toegang te verleen aan provinsiale en nasionale beampies tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning.</li> <li>Effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse moet in plek wees.</li> <li>Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms.</li> <li>Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>             |  |  | Dit sal afhang van die werklike prestasie en gesamentlike ooreenkoms tussen die departement en die munisipaliteit.  |  |  |  |  |

| <b>Kategorie</b>   | <b>Distrik Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>Afbakening kode</b> | <b>Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar</b> |                                   |                                   | <b>Munisipale Finansiële Jaar</b> |                                   |                                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                    |                               |                        |                       | <b>2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)</b>  | <b>2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)</b> |
| A                  |                               | Metro                  | Stad Kaapstad         | 7 500                              | 7 500                             | 7 500                             | 7 500                             | 7 500                             | 7 500                             |
| B                  | DC1                           | WC015                  | Swartland             | 238                                | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                  | DC2                           | WC022                  | Witzenberg            | 238                                | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                  | DC2                           | WC023                  | Drakenstein           | 238                                | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                  | DC2                           | WC024                  | Stellenbosch          | 238                                | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                  | DC2                           | WC025                  | Breedevallei          | 475                                | 503                               | 527                               | 475                               | 503                               | 527                               |
| B                  | DC3                           | WC033                  | Kaap Agulhas          | 238                                | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                  | DC4                           | WC043                  | Mosselbaai            | 238                                | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| B                  | DC4                           | WC044                  | George                | 475                                | 503                               | 527                               | 475                               | 503                               | 527                               |
| B                  | DC5                           | WC053                  | Beaufort-Wes          | 238                                | 252                               | 264                               | 238                               | 252                               | 264                               |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> Nota |                               |                        |                       | <b>10 116</b>                      | <b>10 270</b>                     | <b>10 402</b>                     | <b>10 116</b>                     | <b>10 270</b>                     | <b>10 402</b>                     |

| Nota <b>TOTAAL</b>  | <b>MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN<br/>KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING</b> |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
|   | <b>Munisipale Finansiële Jaar</b>                                |   |   |
|   | <b>2020/21<br/>Toekenning<br/>(R'000)</b>                        | <b>2021/22<br/>Toekenning<br/>(R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23<br/>Toekenning<br/>(R'000)</b> |
| OPSCAP (Die bedrag van R10.116 miljoen word geoormerk vir munisipale akkreditering en kapasiteitsbou onder onderskeie Munisipaliteite. Die befondsing vir die buite jare sal toegewys word gebaseer op werklike prestasie en gesamentlike ooreenkoms tussen die Munisipaliteite en die department). | 10 116   | 10 270                                    | 10 402                                    |

| <b>PROVINSIALE BYDRAE OM BEHUISINGSLEWERING TE VERSNEL</b>                        |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Die skep van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak.  |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om behuising te befonds by munisipaliteite wat bewys het dat hulle oor die kapasiteit besik om te beplan en vinnig huise te lewer, met die klem op plattelandse gebiede.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | Verbetering van die kwaliteit van menslike nedersettings deur projekte te befonds wat disfunktionaliteit binne hierdie nedersettings sal aanspreek.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Opgegradeerde infrastruktuur in agtergeblewe gebiede en die aantal werkgeleenthede verskaf;</li> <li>• Die aantal huidige agtergeblewe gebiede te herbeplan en herontwikkelde en informele nedersettings te opgradeer; en</li> <li>• Voltooide planne van gebiede wat sosiale, ras en funksionele integrasie bevorder.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in implementeringsplan/besigheidsplan</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkoms aanwysers</li> <li>• Uitsette</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite</li> <li>• Monitering en Verslagdoening</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinciale behuisingsdepartemente en geakkrediteerde plaaslike owerhede moet omvattende verslae oor individuele projekte aan Provinciale Tesourie, soos gespesifieer in die monitoring riglyne, voorlê teen die 15<sup>de</sup> van elke maand.</li> <li>• Moet deel wees van die ooreenkoms tussen die Provinciale regering en die munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Enige Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde (BTW) geëis deur die munisipaliteit moet teen die projek gekrediteer word.</li> <li>• Die Departement behou hom die reg voor om, in oorleg met munisipaliteite, fondse vanaf nie-presterende projekte na presterende projekte te verskuif, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Nuwe toekenningbrief, medeonderteken deur die geaffekteerde munisipaliteit sal bevestiging ingevolge die verskuiwings en sal munisipaliteit toelaat om met die verkrygingsproses aanvang te neem, terwyl promulgering sal volg ooreenkomstig die begrotingsproses.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | Gebaseer op besigheidsplanne ingedien by die Provinciale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings asook vorige prestasies.   |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwilitieitsaandeel ingelyf</b>                             | Fondse word bewillig volgens ingevolge provinsiale eie finansiering.   |

| <b>PROVINSIALE BYDRAE OM BEHUISINGSLEWERING TE VERSNEL</b>                        |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R112.295 miljoen<br>2018/19: R32.011 miljoen<br>2019/20: R77.556 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Hierdie projekte is noodsaaklik om volhoubare menslike nedersettings te verseker. Ander befondsing vir die projekte is ingesluit in die Menslike Nedersettingsontwikkelingstoekenning vir die toekomstige jare.   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R142.079 miljoen<br>2021/22: R25.921 miljoen<br>Ander befondsing vir die projekte is ingesluit in die Menslike Nedersettingsontwikkelingstoekenning vir die toekomstige jare.  |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Sal afhang van die indiening van goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne. Die Departement sal die kontrakteurs direk vanaf die verskeie munisipale toewysings betaal indien die munisipaliteit nie voldoen aan die vereistes van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiele Bestuur.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kondig die begrotingstoekennings vir munisipaliteite in die Staatskoerant af en bring dit in die betalingsklededes reëlings/ooreenkomste aan.</li> <li>Monitor munisipale prestasie op die toekenning, finansiële, nie-finansiële en beheerstelsels verwant aan die toekenning.</li> <li>Voorsien ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite met betrekking tot menslike nedersettingslewering, soos benodig.</li> <li>Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste.</li> <li>Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet ooreenkomsdig met die MFBW (MFMA) en ander Staatsvoorskrifte geskied.</li> <li>Om toegang te verleen aan provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning.</li> <li>Effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheerprosesse moet in plek wees.</li> <li>Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne dertig dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2020/21 boekjaar toewysing</b>                      | Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Toekenningadvieskomitee geëvalueer en aanbeveel word vir goedkeuring deur die Provinciale Minister, indien fondse beskikbaar is in 2020/21.  |

| Kategorie  | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  |                           |                    |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| B  | DC3                       | WC033              | Kaap Agulhas   | 10 000                           |                                  |                                  | 10 000                           |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Totaal aangewys</b>   |                           |                    |                | <b>10 000</b>                    |                                  |                                  | <b>10 000</b>                    |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Fondse deur die Departement weerhou</b> <small>Nota</small> |                           |                    |                | 132 079                          | 25 921                           | -                                | 132 079                          | 25 921                           | -                                |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>  |                           |                    |                | <b>142 079</b>                   | <b>25 921</b>                    | -                                | <b>142 079</b>                   | <b>25 921</b>                    | -                                |

| Nota Fondse deur die Departement weerhou                             | PROVINSIALE BYDRAE OM<br>BEHUISINGSLEWERING TE VERSNEL |                                  |                                  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                             |                                  |                                  |
|  | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000)                       | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Die oordragte is met betrekking tot die 2019/20 behoud van inkomste. | 132 079  | 25 921                           | -                                |

| <b>TITEL-AKTE RESTOURASIE TOEKENNING</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Die skepping van sekuriteit van verblyfreg goed-funksionerende billike eiendomsmark.  |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om befondsing te voorsien vir die uitwissing van die voor-2014 titel-akte registrasie agterstand en die gepaardgaande professionele fooie, insluitend die verifikasie van begunstigdes.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Behuisingsekuriteit vir alle begunstigdes van Staats-gesubsidieerde behuising.</li> <li>• Funksionering van die sekondêre eiendomsmark.</li> <li>• Verbeterde lewensstandaard.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aantal titel-aktes namens begunstigdes van Staatsbehuisingssubsides geregistreer (voor 1994 en na 1994 vir projekte voltooi teen 31 Maart 2014).</li> <li>• Aantal titel-aktes aan begunstigdes van Staatsbehuisingssubsides uitgereik (voor 1994 en na 1994 vir projekte voltooi teen 31 Maart 2014).</li> <li>• Aantal woongebiede geproklameer en registers geopen.</li> <li>• Aantal begunstigdes bevestig as titel-akte houers.</li> <li>• Verhoogde institusionele kapasiteit van munisipaliteite en provinsies ten opsigte van eiendomregistrasie.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <p>Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medium termyn strategiese raamwerk, Medium Termyn Uitgaweraamwerk teikens, uitsette en uitkomste.</li> <li>• Implementering Ooreenkoms tussen nasional, provinsiaal en plaaslike regerings.</li> <li>• Bewys van gesamentlike beplanning met munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Titel-akte projekpylyn matriks.</li> <li>• Jaarlikse en kwartaalikse uitsette en teikens.</li> <li>• Projek maatskaplike fasiliteringsplan.</li> <li>• Kontantvloei projeksie (betalingskedule).</li> <li>• Kwartaallikse verslagdoening.</li> <li>• Verkrygingsplan, bevestiging van die aanstelling van vereiste diensverskaffers.</li> </ul> |

| <b>TITEL-AKTE RESTOURASIE TOEKENNING</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hierdie fondse kan nie gebruik word vir die finansiering van titel-akte ten opsigte van projekte voltooi na 31 Maart 2014 nie.</li> <li>• Implementering van besigheidsplanne goedgekeur deur die Rekenpligtige Beampies teen vooraf ooreengekome datums.</li> <li>• Die oordrag van die eerste gedeeltelike betaling van fondse, wat aan die begin van die finansiële jaar gemaak moet word, is voorwaardelik op goedkeuring van die provinsiale besigheidsplanne deur die nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings (DMN).</li> <li>• Die oordrag van daaropvolgende gedeeltelike betalings is voorwaardelik op die indiening van gedetailleerde verslae deur provinsies oor die lewering en uitgawes ten opsigte van die vorige oordragbetaling. Genoemde verslag moet die volgende insluit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Ooreengekome lewering ondersteun deur bewyse.</li> <li>– Werklike uitgawe teenoor beplande kontantvloeい projeksies vir dieselfde periode.</li> <li>– Nakoming van die Behuisingsubsidie skema en die Titel-akte Restourasieprojek Paneelbord.</li> <li>– Kontantvloeiprojeksies vir die oorblywende gedeelte van die finansiële jaar.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provinsies moet die teikens en begroting vaslê, asook maandeliks die statistieke oor lewering en uitgawes op die Behuisingsubsidie Stelsel (BSS), die Basiese Rekenkundige Stelsel (BRS), die Titel-akte Restourasieprojek Paneelbord en die Projek Gereedheidsmatriks vaslê.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Departementshoofde van Menslike Nedersetting Departemente (HvD'e) moet afteken en bevestig dat projekte wat op die implementeringsplanne vasgelê is, getakseer en goedgekeur is vir implementering in die 2020/21 finansiële jaar.</li> <li>• Provinsies mag slegs fondse spandeer inlyn met die goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne.</li> <li>• Provinsies moet maandeliks en kwartaalliks finansiële en nie-finansiële verslae by die nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings indien.</li> <li>• Waar provinsies nie 60 persent van hulle oordragfondse teen die einde van die eerste kwartaal gespandeer het nie, mag daaropvolgende oordragbetalings gestop word en herallokeer word ingevolge van seksie 18 en 19 van die Verdeling van Inkomstewet, 2018.</li> <li>• Provinsies mag die oordragbeampte skriftelik versoek vir goedkeuring om hulle goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne te wysig. Hierdie versoek moet tussen 15 Augustus en 15 Oktober 2020 ingedien word. Dit is die enigste geleenthed tot die beskikking van provinsies vir versoek om hulle goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne aan te pas. Gewysigde besigheidsplanne sal teen 30 Oktober 2020 goedgekeur word.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                | Die toekenning word per provinsie geallokeer op gronde van volledige besigheidsplanne, ingelig deur 'n bevestigde titel-akte agterstand per provinsie.  |

| <b>TITEL-AKTE RESTOURASIE TOEKENNING</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitstaandeel ingelyf</b>                               | 'n Voorwaardelike toekenning stel die nasionale departement in staat om effektiewe oorsig te voorsien, nakoming van die behuisingskode te verseker en gedeeltes van die toelaag direk aan geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite te verseker.   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | Werklike uitgawes volgens jaarverslag:<br>2018/19: R50.361 miljoen<br>2019/20: R64.410 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Drie jaar, eindigende in 2020/21   |
| <b>MTUR toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R67.952 miljoen   |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Maandelikse paaienteente soos per die betalingskedule goedgekeur deur die Nasionale Tesourie.  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verseker dat provinsies se finansiële en nie-finansiële inligting in lyn is met verslagdoening op BRS, BSS, goedgekeurde provinsiale besigheidsplanne en provinsiale kwartaalverslae.</li> <li>• Die maandelikse uitgawe verslag, soos beoog in artikel 12(3) van die 2019, 2020 and 2021 DoRA en artikel 40(4)(c) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, moet ingedien word teen die 15de van elke maand, ten opsigte van die voorafgaande maand.</li> <li>• Die maandelikse DoRA uitgawe en kwartaallikse finansiële en nie-finansiële verslae moet beide deur die Hoof van die provinsiale departement en die hoof van die relevante tesourie onderteken word.</li> <li>• Verslae oor uitsette soos genoem in bogenoemde raamwerk moet teen die 15de van elke maand ingedien word, ten opsigte van die uitsette van die vorige maand.</li> <li>• Fasiliteer gereelde interaksie tussen die Departement Menslike Nedersettings en provinsiale departemente van menslike nedersettings en munisipaliteite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van die terme en voorwaarde van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet maandeliks verslae voorsien oor fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte.</li> <li>• Voorsien die departement met verslae ten opsigte van werklike vordering.</li> <li>• Indien van besigheidsplanne in lyn met Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4 en Nasionale Prioriteit 4.</li> <li>• Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet voldoen aan die voorskrifte ingevolge die MFBW (MFMA). Alle kontrakteurs moet by die NHBRS en CIDB geregistreer wees.</li> <li>• Verlening van toegang aan provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot alle finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning.</li> <li>• Moet oor effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse beskik.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word.</li> </ul> |

| <b>TITEL-AKTE RESTOURASIE TOEKENNING</b>                              |  |
|---|--|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal aan die Provinciale Tesourie.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Konsep provinsiale implementeringsplan 2021/22 finansiële jaar en projek gereedheidsmatriks moet by die nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings ingedien word teen 31 Augustus 2020, met tweede konsep planne wat ingedien moet word teen einde Oktober 2020 en finale planne wat voor 15 Februarie 2021 ingedien moet word vir oorweging.</li> <li>Oorweging (evaluering en moontlike goedkeuring) van die provinsiale besigheidsplan moet teen 15 Maart 2021 gefinaliseer wees.</li> <li>Nasionale departement oorweeg en lig provinsies teen vooraf ooreengekome datums in of fondse direk of indirek aan provinsies toegeken sal word in 2021/22.</li> </ul> |

| Kategorie  | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbeelding kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Municipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|  |                        |                 |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |  |  |  |
| <b>Fondse weerhou deur die Departement</b> <sup>Nota</sup> |                        |                 |                | 67 952                           |                                  |                                  | 67 952                           |                                  |                                  |  |  |  |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>  |                        |                 |                | <b>67 952</b>                    |                                  |                                  | <b>67 952</b>                    |                                  |                                  |  |  |  |

| Nota Fondse weerhou deur departement     | Menslike Nedersettings Bestandfonds |                                  |                                  |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar          |                                  |                                  |
|  | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000)    | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| <b>Titel-akte restourasie toekenning</b> | 67 952                              |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Totaal</b>                            | <b>67 952</b>                       |                                  |                                  |

| <b>STREEKS SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROJEKTE (SSEP)- MUNISIPALE PROJEKTE</b>              |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Begrotingspos 9)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Om totale gemeenskapsbenadering te implementeer en sosiale en stedelike toestande op te gradeer en om veiligheid te verbeter.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om programme te implementeer en te ondersteun, te skakel met belanghebbendes en om gemeenskappe in staat te stel om saam met die regering te werk om ekonomiese en stedelike opgradering te bewerkstellig.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | Fasiliteer die implementering van Streeks Sosio-Ekonomiese Projekte (SSEP) Program in munisipaliteit.   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projekte soos goedgekeur deur gemeenskap en belanghebbendes.</li> <li>• Projekte moet voldoen aan seleksie kriteria.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan 2030 Hoofstuk 8: Transformering van menslike nedersettings</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Sosiale samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Wes Kaap Provinciale Prioriteite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe<br/>Fokus gebied 3: Verhoogde Sosiale Samehorigheid en Veiligheid van Openbare Ruimtes.</li> <li>- Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie<br/>Fokus gebied 4: Die Verbetering van die Plekke Waar Mense Woon.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>     |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b>                  | <p><b>A-tipe projekte: Stedelike opgradering</b><br/> Projekte wat die SSEP doelwitte reflekteer naamlik: pro-arm; gemeenskap gesentreerd, menslike skaal, innoverend, inspirerend, funksioneel en sigbare stedelike opgradering. Die hele buurt of sub-area moet voordeel trek. Ten minste 50 persent van munisipale projekte moet in hierdie kategorie val.</p> <p><b>B-tipe projekte: "Sosiale" projekte</b><br/> Projekte wat fokus op aktiwiteite, programme of fasilitate vir spesifieke groepe of om sosiale doelwitte binne gemeenskappe aan te spreek, byvoorbeeld vroeë kinderstadiumontwikkeling, jeug, opvoeding, opleiding, self-verbetering, veiligheid, ontspanning, gesondheid, omgewingsnetheid, ekonomiese ontwikkeling, met voordele op buurt skaal.</p> |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | Nakoming van vereistes van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999), artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003) en ander voorwaardes soos bepaal deur die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning.<br><br>Munisipaliteit moet deel van SSEP Program wees en moet bydra deur middel van mede-befondsing.  |

| <b>STREEKS SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROJEKTE (SSEP)- MUNISIPALE PROJEKTE</b>              |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | Alle projekte moet die SSEP tema versterk en bevorder en potensiële voorbeeld/loodse/beste praktyk vir ander dorpe en munisipaliteite ondersteun.<br>Alle projekte moet 'waarde vir geld' met 'n hoë impak relatief tot die koste weerspieël.<br>Alle projekte moet ondersteun word deur die inwoners; soos verwoord deur toepaslike gemeenskapstrukture.<br>Ten minste 80 persent van die projekte moet werklike implementering of konstruksie behels; dit wil sê uitsluitend beplanning en ontwerp.  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf</b>                               | Die bedrae is onderhewig aan die gereedheid vir implementering.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R9.850 miljoen; 2018/19: R13.500 miljoen; 2019/20: R33.300 miljoen  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | 2020/21 MTUR   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R23.400 miljoen; 2021/22: R11.510 miljoen; 2022/23: R12.260 miljoen   |
| <b>Betelingskedeule</b>   | Betaling is afhangend van die indiening van die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan/getekende ooreenkoms.  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Goedkeuring van die besigheidsplan van die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>Monitering en ondersteuning aan die munisipaliteite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fondse moet in ooreenstemming met die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan aangewend word.</li> <li>Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>             | Nakoming van die projek seleksie kriteria en die goedkeuring deur Begrotingspos 9 se Rekenpligtige Beampte.  |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit  | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|           |                        |                 |                 | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)  | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000) | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B         | DC1                    | WC013           | Bergvlier       | 1 000                       |                            |                            | 1 000                      |                            |                            |
| B         | DC1                    | WC014           | Saldanhabaai    | 1 000                       | 1 000                      |                            | 1 000                      | 1 000                      |                            |
| B         | DC1                    | WC015           | Swartland       | 3 000                       |                            |                            | 3.000                      |                            |                            |
| B         | DC2                    | WC022           | Witzenberg      | 1 000                       | 500                        |                            | 1 000                      | 500                        |                            |
| B         | DC2                    | WC023           | Drakenstein     | 1 000                       | 1 500                      |                            | 1 000                      | 1 500                      |                            |
| B         | DC2                    | WC024           | Stellenbosch    | 4 000                       | 1 000                      |                            | 4 000                      | 1 000                      |                            |
| B         | DC2                    | WC025           | Breedevallei    | 1 900                       |                            |                            | 1 900                      |                            |                            |
| B         | DC3                    | WC031           | Theewaterskloof | 500                         |                            |                            | 500                        |                            |                            |

| Kategorie                      | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                |                           |                    |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| B                              | DC3                       | WC033              | Kaap Agulhas   | 2 000                            | 500                              |                                  | 2.000                            | 500                              |                                  |
| B                              | DC4                       | WC043              | Mosselbaai     |                                  | 500                              |                                  |                                  | 500                              |                                  |
| B                              | DC4                       | WC047              | Bitou          | 3 000                            | 500                              |                                  | 3 000                            | 500                              |                                  |
| B                              | DC5                       | WC052              | Prins Albert   | 4 500                            | 1 000                            |                                  | 4 500                            | 1 000                            |                                  |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota</b> |                           |                    |                |                                  | 5 510                            | 12 260                           |                                  | 5 510                            | 12 260                           |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                  |                           |                    |                | <b>23 400</b>                    | <b>11 510</b>                    | <b>12 260</b>                    | <b>23 400</b>                    | <b>11 510</b>                    | <b>12 260</b>                    |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)  | STREELS SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROJEKTE<br>(SSEP)- MUNISIPALE PROJEKTE |                                  |                                  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                                       |                                  |                                  |
|  | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000)                                 | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Alle projekkeuses vir die 2021/22, (R5.510 miljoen) en 2022/23, (R12.260 miljoen) finansiële jaar is nog nie gefinaliseer nie. Munisipaliteite sal geselecteer en bedrae toegedeel word, gebaseer op die prestasie en gereedheid van die munisipaliteite om projekte/verdere projekte te implimenteer. |  | 5 510                            | 12 260                           |

| GEÏNTEGREERDE VERVOERBEPLANNING   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>   | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>  | Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste.  |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om municipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne te hersien en by te werk ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklaring</b>   | Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne wat die vestiging van geïntegreerde vervoer binne die municipale konteks ondersteun.   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | Hersiende en bygewerkte geïntegreerde vervoerplanne vir Tuinroete Distrik, George en Stellenbosch en Kaapse Wynland Distrik munisipaliteite – sal jaarliks aan die LUR wat verantwoordelik is vir Vervoer in die Wes-Kaap, voorgelê word.  |
| <b>Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering</li> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en kultuur</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                             | <p>Uitkomsverklaring aanwysers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>29 geassesseerde Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne.</li> </ul> <p>Uitsette:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voorsien strategiese beplanning en ondersteuning aan die Departement om die proses te bestuur om 'n tegniese georiënteerde uitkyk op vervoerbeplanning te verander na 'n meer onderhoubare proses, deur die ontwikkeling en belyning van vervoerbeleide ingevolge van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).</li> </ul> <p>Sleutelaktiwiteite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite met die voorbereiding van Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne [voorsien 'n kapasiteitsrol soos omskryf in artikel 11(b)(v) en (vii) van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009)].</li> </ul> <p>Monitering en verslagdoening:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne word uitgevoer in ooreenstemming met die vereistes van artikel 36 van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009.</li> </ul> |

| <b>GEÏNTEGREERDE Vervoerbeplanning</b>        |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutêre nakoming van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).</li> <li>• Voldoen aan artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Voldoen aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Prestasieooreenkoms gesluit (finansieel en nie-finansieel).</li> <li>• Voorsiening van maandelikse prestasieverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel).</li> <li>• Stigting van Bestuurskomitee om die projek te bestuur.</li> <li>• Maandelikse Bestuurskomitee vergaderings en notules.</li> <li>• Voorlegging van 'n jaarlikse plan.</li> <li>• Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditeuring.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Behoeftebepaling onderneem as deel van vorige Municipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne.</li> <li>• Kapasiteit van munisipaliteit om die vervoerbeplanningsproses te bestuur.</li> <li>• Departementele begroting bekostigbaarheid.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteit het die menslike hulpbronne, maar nie die finansiële hulpbronne om die statutêre beplanningsvereistes uit te voer.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in bilike deel ingelyf</b> | Bystand ingevolge van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                       | 2017/18: R3 miljoen<br>2018/19: R3 miljoen<br>2019/20: R3 miljoen (Werk in proses)  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                | Deurlopend, jaarlikse hersiening.   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                        | 2020/2021: R3 miljoen; 2021/2022: R3 miljoen, 2022/23: R3 milljoen  |
| <b>Betalingskedeule</b>                       | Eenmalig, derde kwartaal.   |

| GEÏNTEGREERDE VERVOERBEPLANNING  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Verantwoordelikhede van die Provinciale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte |  | Verantwoordelikhede van die provinciale oordraggewende beampte  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ontvang primêre bankrekeningbesonderhede.</li> <li>Ontvang nuutste geouditeerde finansiële state.</li> <li>Opstel van samewerkingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>Voldoen aan ooreenkomste.</li> <li>Bewerkstellig oordragsbetalings.</li> <li>Evalueer verslae.</li> <li>Woon maandelikse Bestuurskomiteevergaderings by.</li> <li>Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate.</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Munisipale Bestuurder moet bevestig dat die gebruik van die fondse geoudit was.</li> <li>Maandelikse verslagdoening op projek prestasie (finansieel en nie-finansieel).</li> <li>Tydige indiening van Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne aan die LUR vir Vervoer in die Wes-Kaap.</li> <li>Voorlegging van finansiële- en geouditeerde verslae ingevolge die oordragsooreenkoms.</li> <li>Voorsiening van jaarlikse geouditeerde finansiële state.</li> <li>Voorsien sertifikaat ingevolge die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999, artikel 38(1)(j).</li> <li>Stigting van Bestuurskomitee.</li> <li>Voldoen aan ooreenkomste.</li> <li>Na afhandeling van die projek, dien geouditeerde finansiële state in vir die finansiële jaar waarin projek voltooi is.</li> <li>Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>      |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die munisipaliteit versoek finansiële bystand van die Departement, op grond van die feit dat daar voldoende kapasiteit bestaan om die projek te bestuur.</li> <li>Versoeke word geassesseer teen vorige projekkostes en verwagte begrotingstoewysings.</li> <li>Daar word ooreengekom op toewysings op voorwaarde dat die munisipaliteit 'n ooreenkoms met die Departement van Vervoer en Openbare Werke aangaan om te voldoen aan die statutêre vereistes.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|           |                        |                 |                | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)  | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000) | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B         | DC2                    | WC024           | Stellenbosch   | 600                         | 600                        | 600                        | 600                        | 600                        | 600                        |
| C         | DC2                    | DC2             | Kaapse Wynland | 900                         | 900                        | 900                        | 900                        | 900                        | 900                        |
| B         | DC4                    | WC044           | George         | 600                         | 600                        | 600                        | 600                        | 600                        | 600                        |
| C         | DC4                    | DC4             | Tuinroete      | 900                         | 900                        | 900                        | 900                        | 900                        | 900                        |



| <b>FINANSIEËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>  | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>   | 'n Provinciale infrastruktuurkern wat presteer volgens voorgeskrewe diensleweringstandaarde   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>   | Om finansiële bystand/subsidie aan munisipaliteite te verleen met die onderhoud/konstruksie van geproklameerde munisipale hoofpaaie waar die munisipaliteit die padowerheid is (Artikel 50 van Ordonnansie 19 van 1976).  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklaring</b>  | Veilige munisipale padnetwerk wat geonderhou is.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>  | Projekte: 24 onderhoud, 2 herseël, 3 opgradering.   |
| <b>Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nationale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nationale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoen aan kwaliteits- en ingenieurswese standaarde.</li> <li>• Memorandum van Ooreenkoms met munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Tydige implementering van projekte in verhouding tot die verdeling van die koste.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoen aan artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Voldoening aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Projek mag nie goedgekeurde begroting oorskry nie.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteit moet voorsiening maak vir 20 persent van relevante ooreengekome persentasie van die kostes.</li> <li>• Betrokke munisipaliteit moet die projek goedkeur.</li> <li>• Prestasie-ooreenkoms (finansieel en nie-finansieel) gesluit.</li> <li>• Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslagdoening.</li> <li>• Maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslagdoening.</li> <li>• Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening.</li> <li>• Jaarlike interne en eksterne ouditering.</li> <li>• Distrikspadingenieurs (DPE) moniteer en inspekteer projekte wat in die proses van voltooiing is. Na voltooiing word die voorgeskrewe eisvorms gesertifiseer voordat dit aan Hoofkantoor gestuur word vir betaling.</li> <li>• Kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte wat 'n impak op die subsidies het wat betaal moet word, moet deur die DPE gemonitor word om nakoming te verseker met die memorandums van ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate.</li> </ul> |

| <b>FINANSIEËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Toewysings word gebaseer op uitsette van die Plaveiselbestuurstelsel wat dan geprioritiseer word.</li> <li>• Oorweging van munisipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne word as insette in die besluitnemingsproses gebruik.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in billike deel ingelyf</b>   | Word beoordeel ingevolge die Plaveiselbestuurstelsel.   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>  | 2017/18: R62.931 miljoen<br>2018/19: R 62.245 miljoen<br>2019/20: R 40.910 miljoen (Werk in proses)   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>   | Deurlopend, jaarlikse hersiening.   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>   | 2020/21: R100.380 miljoen; 2021/22: R75 miljoen; 2022/23: R43.500 miljoen.  |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>   | Tweede, derde en vierde kwartaal.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die Provinciale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>                          | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordaggewende beampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bewerkstellig oordrag.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan subsidie bestuursraamwerk.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan departementele standaarde.</li> <li>• Goedkeuring of verwerping van kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte.</li> <li>• Evalueer verslae.</li> <li>• Uitvoer van terreinbesoeke.</li> <li>• Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoening aan departementele standaarde.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Indien van vereiste verslae.</li> <li>• Indien van variasie aansoeke.</li> <li>• Indien van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate.</li> <li>• Verskaf die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>                                      | Aansoek van munisipalteite ontvang vir die bou, herseël en roetine-instandhouding, word beoordeel ingevolge die Plaveiselbestuurstelsel en begrotingsbeperkinge met munisipalteite se Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne wat as insette gebruik word in die finale toewysings.   |

| Kategorie                      | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit  | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                |                           |                    |                 | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| B                              | DC1                       | WC011              | Matzikama       | 90                               | 90                               | 90                               | 90                               | 90                               | 90                               |
| B                              | DC1                       | WC012              | Cederberg       | 70                               | 70                               | 70                               | 70                               | 70                               | 70                               |
| B                              | DC1                       | WC013              | Bergrivier      | 110                              | 110                              | 110                              | 110                              | 110                              | 110                              |
| B                              | DC1                       | WC014              | Saldanhabaai    | 135                              | 135                              | 135                              | 135                              | 135                              | 135                              |
| B                              | DC1                       | WC015              | Swartland       | 175                              | 175                              | 20 175                           | 175                              | 175                              | 20 175                           |
| B                              | DC2                       | WC022              | Witzenberg      | 4 130                            | 34 130                           | 2 130                            | 4 130                            | 34 130                           | 2 130                            |
| B                              | DC2                       | WC023              | Drakenstein     | 73 860                           | 17 860                           | 860                              | 73 860                           | 17 860                           | 860                              |
| B                              | DC2                       | WC024              | Stellenbosch    | 450                              | 450                              | 450                              | 450                              | 450                              | 450                              |
| B                              | DC2                       | WC025              | Breedevallei    | 180                              | 180                              | 180                              | 180                              | 180                              | 180                              |
| B                              | DC2                       | WC026              | Langeberg       | 150                              | 150                              | 150                              | 150                              | 150                              | 150                              |
| B                              | DC3                       | WC031              | Theewaterskloof | 130                              | 130                              | 130                              | 130                              | 130                              | 130                              |
| B                              | DC3                       | WC032              | Overstrand      | 145                              | 145                              | 145                              | 145                              | 145                              | 145                              |
| B                              | DC3                       | WC033              | Kaap Agulhas    | 90                               | 90                               | 90                               | 90                               | 90                               | 90                               |
| B                              | DC3                       | WC034              | Swellendam      | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               |
| B                              | DC4                       | WC041              | Kannaland       | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               |
| B                              | DC4                       | WC042              | Hessequa        | 120                              | 120                              | 120                              | 120                              | 120                              | 120                              |
| B                              | DC4                       | WC043              | Mosselbaai      | 16 070                           | 3 070                            | 70                               | 16 070                           | 3 070                            | 70                               |
| B                              | DC4                       | WC044              | George          | 3 120                            | 460                              | 460                              | 3 120                            | 460                              | 460                              |
| B                              | DC4                       | WC045              | Oudtshoorn      | 125                              | 125                              | 125                              | 125                              | 125                              | 125                              |
| B                              | DC4                       | WC047              | Bitou           | 870                              | 150                              | 150                              | 870                              | 150                              | 150                              |
| B                              | DC4                       | WC048              | Knysna          | 110                              | 110                              | 110                              | 110                              | 110                              | 110                              |
| B                              | DC5                       | WC051              | Laingsburg      | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               |
| B                              | DC5                       | WC052              | Prins Albert    | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               |
| B                              | DC5                       | WC053              | Beaufort-Wes    | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               | 50                               |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota</b> |                           |                    |                 | 17 000                           | 17 500                           |                                  | 17 000                           | 17 500                           |                                  |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                  |                           |                    |                 | <b>100 380</b>                   | <b>75 000</b>                    | <b>43 500</b>                    | <b>100 380</b>                   | <b>75 000</b>                    | <b>43 500</b>                    |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)   | FINANSIEËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE<br>VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE<br>VAN Vervoerinfrastruktuur |                                  |                                  |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar  |                                  |                                  |
|   | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000)  | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Die verspreiding van die buite jare se toewysings is afhanglik van die 20% mede-befondsing deur die relevante munisipaliteite. Aangesien dit nog nie gefinaliseer is nie, voorsien is in munisipale begrotings en goedgekeur is nie, kan dit nie in die provinsiale koerant bekend gemaak en oorgeplaas word nie. |   | 17 000                           | 17 500                           |

| <b>GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE Vervoernetwerk - BEDRYF</b>                                  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>   | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>  | Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Om George Munisipaliteit in staat te stel om 'n openbare vervoerdienst te implementeer soos beoog is in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk.</li> <li>Om addisionele befondsing te voorsien vir openbare vervoerdienste wat deur die George Munisipaliteit gelewer word.</li> <li>Om addisionale befondsing te voorsien om die tekort in operasionele koste aan te spreek.</li> <li>Om voorsiening te maak vir addisionele bedryfsondersteuning wat die gevolge van beduidende verswakte bedryfstoestände en vergrote transformasie verpligte onderskryf.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklaring</b>   | Voorsiening van openbare vervoerdienste wat doeltreffend, toeganklik, gerieflik, veilig, betroubaar en bekostigbaar is en wat gelewer word deur kontrakte met openbare vervoeroperateurs en ondersteunende diensverskaffers.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voorsiening van universiel toeganklike, wêreld gehalte, geskeduleerde openbare vervoerdienste aan die inwoners van George soos beoog in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk.</li> <li>Diens frekwensies van meer as een rit per uur en soveel as een rit elke 15 minute in hoogs ontwikkelde gebiede.</li> <li>Bedryfskontrakte met openbare vervoer-operateurs.</li> <li>Dienskontrakte met ondersteunende diensverskaffers.</li> <li>Transformasie van die totale geaffekteerde minibus taxi en bus industrie.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nationale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering</li> <li>Nationale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Om effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk te verseker en die uiteindelike oordrag van verantwoordelikheid na George Munisipaliteit te faciliteer, het die Departement en die George Munisipaliteit 'n inter-regeringsooreenkoms en finansiële ooreenkoms gesluit ingevolge artikel 12 van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer.</li> <li>Ingevolge die bepalings van die inter-regeringsooreenkoms het George Munisipaliteit en die Departement ooreengekom om gesamentlik sekere funksies te verrig wat nodig is om die effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk te verseker.</li> </ul> |

| <b>GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VEROERNETWERK - BEDRYF</b> |   |
|---|---|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hierdie funksies word vergesel deur bedryfs- en finansiële verantwoordelikhede wat uiteengesit is in die finansiële ooreenkoms. Die volgende is die belangrikste: Finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk bedryfskonakte, Infrastruktur, George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Eenheidskantoor en bedryfs- en personeeluitgawes.</li> <li>• Ingevolge die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms, dra die Departement alle finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir alle kontrakte gesluit onder die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk vir die tydperk van die eerste bedryfskontrak (12 jaar).</li> <li>• Moniteringsmeganismes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Binne-jaar Moniteringsverslagdoening;</li> <li>- Maandelikse Bestuurkomiteevergaderings;</li> <li>- Maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslae;</li> <li>- Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslae; en</li> <li>- Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditeur.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementering van 'n openbare vervoerdien in ooreenstemming met die tersaaklike bepalings van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms aangegaan met die Provincie.</li> <li>• Goedkeuring van die projek deur die betrokke munisipale raad.</li> <li>• Maandelikse prestasieverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel) soos vervat in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Maandelikse tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• 'n Funksiionele gesamentlike bestuurstruktuur tussen die Provinciale Regering en George Munisipaliteit soos uiteengesit in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Jaarvergadering soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering.</li> <li>• Binne-jaar moniteringverslaggewing.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Openbare vervoer is 'n gesamentlike nasionale en provinsiale funksie, met die verantwoordelikheid op die provinsiale regering geplaas om munisipaliteite te ondersteun, ingevolge artikel 9(2)(c) van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).</li> </ul>   |

| <b>GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE Vervoernetwerk - BEDRYF</b>                      |  |
|---|--|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk is 'n loodsprojek om geïntegreerde openbare vervoer in te stel in 'n nie-metropolitaanse gebied. George is geïdentifiseer as die vinnigste groeiende stad in die Provincie en daar is besluit om die loodsprojek in George te inisieer. Die befondsing is op 'n operasionele model gebaseer wat nodig is om die openbare vervoerstelsel te implementeer.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in bilike deel ingelyf</b>                                     | Bystand in terme van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | <p>2017/18: R95.544 miljoen</p> <p>2018/19: R101.086 miljoen</p> <p>2019/20: R172.747 miljoen (Werk in proses)</p>   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydperk</b>   | 2014/15 tot 2026/27 finansiële jaar - 12 jaar uitgesluit beplanning en implementering.   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R156.696 miljoen; 2021/22: R161.587 miljoen; 2022/23: R155.868 miljoen  |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Eenmalig, derde kwartaal.  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeämpte en ontvangsbeämpte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beämpte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerkbestuurskomitee vergaderings met die Munisipaliteit.</li> <li>Departementele betrokkenheid (ten minste tweemaandeliks) met projekspanne en bedryfsmaatskappy is belangrik in George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk besluite.</li> <li>Ondersteun die George Munisipaliteit in die implementering en bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk volgens die rolle en verantwoordelikhede uiteengesit in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>Moniteer die voorsiening van George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Openbare vervoerdienste in ooreenstemming met die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms.</li> <li>Verseker administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>Verslagdoening oor die oordragsbetaling in ooreenstemming met hierdie raamwerk en die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>Befonds die operasionele tekort van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk in ooreenstemming met die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat.</li> <li>Maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings met die Munisipaliteit.</li> <li>Terreinbesoeke.</li> <li>Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering.</li> </ul> |

**GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VEROERNETWERK - BEDRYF**

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeample</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verseker administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Verseker die bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk, met inbegrip van die betaling van die operateurseise en die bestuur van die Municipale Padvervoefonds, in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Indiening van maandelikse vorderingsverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel).</li> <li>• Indiening van maandelikse finansiële verslae.</li> <li>• Voorsiening van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate.</li> <li>• Verskaf Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b> | George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Besigheidsplan moet jaarliks bygewerk, voorgelê en goedgekeur word by die jaarlikse vergadering soos gestipuleer in die inter-regeringsooreenkoms.  |

| <b>Kategorie</b> | <b>Distrik Municipiteit</b> | <b>Afbakening kode</b> | <b>Municipaliteit</b> | <b>Provinciale Finansiële Jaar</b>        |   |   | <b>Municipale Finansiële Jaar</b>         |   |   |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                  |                             |                        |                       | <b>2020/21<br/>Toekenning<br/>(R'000)</b> | <b>2021/22<br/>Toekenning<br/>(R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23<br/>Toekenning<br/>(R'000)</b> | <b>2020/21<br/>Toekenning<br/>(R'000)</b> | <b>2021/22<br/>Toekenning<br/>(R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23<br/>Toekenning<br/>(R'000)</b> |
| B                | DC4                         | WC044                  | George                | 156 696                                   | 161 587                                   | 155 868                                   | 156 696                                   | 161 587                                   | 155 868                                   |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>    |                             |                        |                       | <b>156 696</b>                            | <b>161 587</b>                            | <b>155 868</b>                            | <b>156 696</b>                            | <b>161 587</b>                            | <b>155 868</b>                            |

| VOORSIENING VIR PERSONE MET SPESIALE BEHOEFTES  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>   | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>  | Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om die beweging van mense in die openbare vervoerstelsel te handhaaf, met 'n fokus op persone met spesiale behoeftes.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklaring</b>   | Toenemende toegang tot veilige en doeltreffende vervoer vir persone met spesiale behoeftes.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | Voorsiening van daaglikske vervoer in Kaapstad aan ongeveer 200 passasiers met spesiale behoeftes, deur gebruik te maak van 'n vloot voertuie wat deur 'n operateur bestuur word wat gekontrakteer is deur die Stad Kaapstad.  |
| <b>Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtiging van mense</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementering moet in ooreenstemming wees met die 3 jaar kontrak wat aangegaan is tussen die operateur van die vervoerdiensverskaffer en die Stad Kaapstad.</li> <li>Moniteringsmeganismes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening;</li> <li>- Maandelikse bestuurskomiteevergaderings;</li> <li>- Maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslae;</li> <li>- Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslae; en</li> <li>- Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                  |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999).</li> <li>Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>Sluiting van 'n vennootskapsooreenkoms.</li> <li>Voorlegging van maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslae.</li> <li>Voorlegging van nie-finansiële kwartaallikse prestasieverslae.</li> <li>Verseker dat die gekontrakteerde operateur 'n vervoerdiens (Dial-a-Ride) bedryf vir persone met spesiale behoeftes.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | Toewysings is gemaak na 'n gapingsanaliese wat uitgevoer is deur die Stad Kaapstad ten opsigte van die vervoer behoeftes vir persone met spesiale behoeftes en 'n bepaling dat daar kapasiteit tekorte binne die Stad Kaapstad is om die nodige vervoerdiens te bestuur.   |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in bilike ingelyf</b>  | Bystand ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R10 miljoen<br>2018/19: R10 miljoen   |

| VOORSIENING VIR PERSONE MET SPESIALE BEHOEFTES                                    |  |
|---|--|
|   | 2019/20: R10 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | 2020/21 MTUR   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R10 miljoen; 2021/22: R10 miljoen; 2022/23: R10 miljoen.  |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Eenmalig - derde kwartaal.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitvoer van oordragsbetalings.</li> <li>• Sluiting van 'n nuwe vennootskapskooreenkomis tussen die Departement en die Stad Kaapstad.</li> <li>• Sluit finansiële en prestasie-kooreenkomis.</li> <li>• Bywoning van maandelikse bestuurkomiteevergaderings.</li> <li>• Evalueer verslae.</li> <li>• Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur 1999, artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prosesseer betyds die eise wat van die operateur ontvang is en verseker dat dit in ooreenstemming is met die kontrak wat aangegaan is met die operateur.</li> <li>• Ontwikkel en implementeer Diensmonitoringstandarde.</li> <li>• Voorsien kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslae.</li> <li>• Verskaf maandelikse finansiële verslae.</li> <li>• Voorsien geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate.</li> <li>• Verskaf Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van toekennings en indien nodig die terugbetaling van onbestede fondse.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>             | 'n Begrotingsproses is gedoen met inagneming van die kontraktuele verpligtinge van die Stad Kaapstad aan die operateur van die vervoerdiens.   |

| <b>VERVOERSISTEME – SPOORVEILIGHEID</b>   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>   | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>  | Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om 'n gesamentlike regeringsonderneming te ontwikkel tussen die Wes-Kaap Departement van Vervoer en Publieke Werke, Stad Kaapstad en die Passasierspooragenskap van Suid-Afrika (PRASA) om die beveiliging van spoorinfrastruktuur en passasiers te bevorder.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklaring</b>   | Om effektiewe en doeltreffende wetstoepassingsdienste te lewer om passasiersekuriteit en batebeskerming te verbeter wat die skepping van 'n veilige omgewing vir die optimale funksionering van spoordienste binne die Stad Kaapstad sal bevorder.   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | Gefokuste sekuriteitseenheid om bestaande sekuriteitspersoneel aan te vul.   |
| <b>Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finaliseer Memorandum van Verstandhouding met Munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Tydige implementering van projekte.</li> <li>• Implementering teen die einde van die munisipale finansiële jaar (Junie 2020).</li> <li>• Moniteringsmeganismes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Departementele binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening;</li> <li>- Prestasieverslae;</li> <li>- Loodskomiteevergaderings; en</li> <li>- Terreinbesoeke.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                             |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999)</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Maandelikse prestasie verslae moet voorsien word (finansiële- en nie-finansiële).</li> <li>• Vestiging van 'n loodskomitee om die projek te bestuur.</li> <li>• Projekte goedgekeur deur betrokke uitvoerende Bestuurstruktuur, PRASA en Stad Kaapstad.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Andiese van behoeftes wat gedoen is as deel van Kaapstad se Spoor Besigheidsplan.<br/>Departementele begrotingbeskikbaarheid.</li> </ul>  |

| <b>VERVOERSISTEME – SPOORVEILIGHEID</b>   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf nie</b>                           | Toenemende en voortdurende kwessies van vandalisme en misdaad op die spoornetwerk het 'n dringende reaksie nodig om die netwerk te beveilig.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | <p>2018/19: R16 miljoen</p> <p>Die Wes-Kaap Regering het gedurende die 2018/19 finansiële jaar met PRASA en die Stad Kaapstad saamgewerk om die Spoorveiligheidseenheid te vestig. Daarbenewens het die WKR vennootskappe met PRASA en die Stad aangegaan oor 'n aantal ondernemings, insluitend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aanboord sekuriteit vir die Suidelike Lyn Loodsprojek.</li> <li>• Voorsiening van sekuriteit op Parkeer en Ry vir die Suidelike Lyn Loodsprojek.</li> <li>• Die vervanging van betonpalisade-heining tussen Langalibalo en Bonteheuwel, Bonteheuwel en Lavistown; en Netreg en Heideveld treinstasies.</li> <li>• "Scrambler" Motorfiets Securiteits Projek.</li> <li>• Hoë masbeligting</li> <li>• Glencairn Duine Stabiliserings-projek</li> </ul> <p>2019/20: R17 miljoen</p>   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Die toekenning maak voorsiening vir die voortgesette ondersteuning van die spoorveiligingsprogram na sy proefjaar tot 2021/22.  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R18 miljoen; 2021/22: R19 miljoen; 2022/23: R20 miljoen  |
| <b>Betalingskedeule</b>   | In ooreenstemming met die getekende ooreenkoms.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Handelsooreenkoms</li> <li>• Voldoen aan ooreenkomste</li> <li>• Uitvoer van oordragsbetalings</li> <li>• Evalueer verslae</li> <li>• Uitvoer van terreinbesoeke</li> <li>• Bywoning van maandelikse bestuurkomiteevergaderings</li> <li>• Verkry artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maandelikse rapportering oor stand van projek (finansieel en nie-finansieel).</li> <li>• Indiening van finansiële en geouditeerde verslae soos per oordragsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Indien van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate.</li> <li>• Verskaf Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate.</li> <li>• Vestig 'n loodskomitee.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terugbetaal.</li> </ul> |

| <b>VERVOERSISTEME – SPOORVEILIGHEID</b>                                      |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22 finansiële jaar</b> | <p>Die munisipaliteite versoek finansiële bystand van die Departement op grond daarvan dat daar voldoende kapasiteit bestaan om die projek te bestuur.</p> <p>Versoeke word geassesseer teen vorige projekkoste en verwagte begrotingstoewysings.</p> <p>Inkomste tot toewysings op voorwaarde dat die munisipaliteite 'n ooreenkoms met die Departement van Vervoer en Openbare Werke aangaan om aan hierdie statutêre vereistes te voldoen.</p> |

| Kategorie     | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|               |                        |                 |                | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)  | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000) | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A             |                        | Metro           | Stad Kaapstad  | 18 000                      | 19 000                     | 20 000                     | 18 000                     | 19 000                     | 20 000                     |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                        |                 |                | <b>18 000</b>               | <b>19 000</b>              | <b>20 000</b>              | <b>18 000</b>              | <b>19 000</b>              | <b>20 000</b>              |

| <b>VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE TOERISME VEILIGHEIDSREGSTOEPASSINGEENHEIDS PROJEK</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                       | Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | <p>Die mandaat van die Toerismeveiligheidseenheid is om die VIP 1: Veilige en Samehangende Gemeenskappe sowel as VIP 2: Groei en Werkgeleenthede te lewer. Die Wes-Kaap se toerismestrategie, sowel as die 5-jaar-strategie vir departemente, het toerisme geïdentifiseer as een van die sleutelsektore wat die Wes-Kaap die grootste potensiële opbrengs op sy belegging bied, wat ekonomiese groei en werkskepping betref.</p> <p>'n Toerismeveiligheidstrategie is ontwikkel om sleutelprogram te identifiseer wat benodig word om toerismegesondheid te verbeter, die persepsie van die bestemming asook die ondersteuning wat toeriste bied wat die slagoffer van veiligheids- of veiligheidsvoorvalle was. Besoekersveiligheid is 'n sleutelprioriteit in die verbetering van die aantreklikheid en handelsmerk van die bestemming, sowel as om te verseker dat besoekers nie negatief beïnvloed word deur veiligheidsvoorvalle tydens besoeke aan die Wes-Kaap vir sake- of ontspanningsaktiwiteite nie.</p> |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om die Stad Kaapstad te finansier vir die stigting van die Eenheid vir Toepassing van Toerismeveiligheid.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | Verbeterde persepsie vir toerismeveiligheid.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | Kwartaallikse oorsigverslae oor die stigting van die Eenheid vir Wetstoepassing op Toerismeveiligheid.  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike Samehorigheid en Veilige Gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en Samehangende Gemeenskappe van die Provinciale Strategiese Plan (PSP) bepaal dat 'n gebrek aan veiligheid alle ander aspekte van ons lewens beïnvloed, soos om die ekonomie te laat groei, werk te skep, om openbare ruimtes te geniet, skool- en ontspanningsaktiwiteite by te woon en toegang tot regeringsdienste te verkry.</li> <li>• Om 'n veilige omgewing vir toeriste te bied, stig die departement 'n Eenheid vir Toerisme-Wetstoepassing in samewerking met die Stad Kaapstad. Met hierdie projek sal die Wes-Kaap die negatiewe persepsie van potensiële toeriste na die land en Wes-Kaap regstreeks teenwerk, aangesien hierdie eenheid ontplooい word na toerisme-sleutel areas wat ook as misdaad-sleutel areas geïdentifiseer is.</li> </ul>  |

| <b>VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE TOERISME VEILIGHEIDSREGSTOEPASSINGEENHEIDS PROJEK</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b>                | <p><b>Projekdoelstellings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lewer effektiel en doeltreffend wetstoepassingsdienste deur die optimale noodontplooiing van hulpbronne en die toepassing van tegnologie ter ondersteuning.</li> <li>• Om wetstoepassingsdienste te lewer in vennootskappe met die gemeenskap.</li> <li>• Om 'n veilige omgewing te skep vir die optimale funksionering van alle belanghebbendes in die Stad Kaapstad.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ontwikkel 'n Operasionele Plan.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die toerisme-afdwingingspan sal by ooreengekome toerisme-sleutelareas in Kaapstad ontploo word.</li> </ul> <p><b>Monitering, Evaluering en Verslagdoening.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwartaallikse geskrewe vorderingsverslae deur die Stad Kaapstad moet deur Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme aan die betrokke programbestuurder voorgelê word.</li> <li>• Gereelde vergaderings moet gehou word in 'n redelike geval en versoek van Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme om die vordering van of enige belemmerings vir die uitvoering van hierdie projek te bespreek.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoen aan die Oordragbetalingsvoordwaardes en verslagdoeningsvereistes.</li> <li>• Die vorderingsverslae moet die bereikte teikens en uitsette weerspieël, sowel as 'n gedetailleerde uiteensetting van uitgawes en die balans van die fondse tot op hede. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet ingedien word tesame met enige ondersteunende dokument (e) om die teikens en uitsette te bereik.</li> <li>• Memorandum van ooreenkoms deur die oordragdepartement en die ontvanger munisipaliteit moet onderteken word voordat oordragte plaasvind.</li> <li>• Die Stad Kaapstad is verbind tot die volgende om die koste (kapitaal- en bedryfsuitgawes) van die volgende te dek; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Opleiding en uniforms</li> <li>- Radio's en epiiese toestelle</li> <li>- Voertuie (sluit onderhoud in)</li> <li>- Vuurwapens</li> <li>- Vuurwapen kluse</li> <li>- Salarisse en byvoordele vir die beampies (inspekteurs ingesluit).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | Fondse sal volgens die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms aan die Stad Kaapstad beskikbaar gestel word vir die stigting van die Wet op die Toepassing van Toerismeveiligheid.   |

| <b>VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE TOERISME VEILIGHEIDSREGSTOEPASSINGEENHEIDS PROJEK</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Rede nie ingesluit by ekwiteitstaandeel ingelyf</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Toerisme is 'n kritieke uitvoerproduk van die Wes-Kaap. Om 'n veilige omgewing vir toeriste te bied, en as deel van die tweede hefboom van die toerismesekerheidstrategie, sal die departement 'n eenheid vir toerismewetstoepassing in samewerking met Stad Kaapstad (CoCT) stig.</li> <li>• Die projek is gekonseptualiseer deur die Wes-Kaapse Regering, spesifiek die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme. Die departement het die Kaapstadse direktoraat vir gemeenskapsveiligheid genader om deel te wees van die projek, want sonder hul samewerking sal die projek ondoeltreffend wees. Die insette wat benodig word, is die tyd en dienste van opgeleide en gekwalifieerde wetstoepassers/inspekteurs wat tans in diens van die Stad Kaapstad is. Om hierdie projek te laat werk, sal die herontplooiing van hierdie beampes noodsaklik wees. Die Stad Kaapstad het aangebied om hierdie beampes te voorsien, maar die koste van die uitvoering van die spesifieke projek vir die Toerisme Veiligheidsregstoeassingseenheid moet deur die departement (DEDAT) gedra word weens 'n gebrek aan begroting en beperkings op kapasiteit. Die departement het tot hierdie voorwaardes ingestem.</li> <li>• Fase een word tans uitgerol, wat op 11 November 2019 begin het. Fase 2 begin in April 2020, vir 'n periode van 3 jaar tot Maart 2023.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | Die eerste fase van hierdie projek is in November 2019 suksesvol van stapel gestuur. Fase 2 is geskeduleer vir implementering in die 2020/2021 boekjaar.  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | 2020/21 MTUR  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R13.585 miljoen; 2021/22: R10.480 miljoen; 2022/23: R10.983 miljoen  |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Die betaling van R13.585 miljoen word aan die Stad Kaapstad uitbetaal in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die 2020/21 boekjaar, saam met die vereistes vir oordragbetalings van die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme.  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>   | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinciale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om ooreenkomste met die Stad Kaapstad op te stel, te raadpleeg en te sluit.</li> <li>• Om goedkeur besigheidplanne goed te keur wat deur die Stad Kaapstad voorsien is.</li> <li>• Monitering van die vordering van die Wet op die Handhawing van toerismeveiligheid in die Stad Kaapstad.</li> <li>• Verskaf die nodige riglyne en formaat vir planne en verslagdoeningsvereistes.</li> <li>• Evalueer verslae en gee terugvoering.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dien 'n besigheidsplan by die Departement van Oordrag (Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme) in.</li> <li>• 'n Ooreenkoms met die oordragbeampte aangaan voor of op 30 Maart 2020.</li> <li>• Die ontvangende beampte moet binne 7 (sewe) werksdae na die einde van elk van die volgende periodes skriftelike vorderingsverslae, insluitende</li> </ul>   |

| <b>VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE TOERISME VEILIGHEIDSREGSTOEPASSINGEENHEIDS PROJEK</b> |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>'n finale vorderingsverslag, by die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement van Oordrag indien:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Eerste vorderingsverslagperiode: 01 April 2020 tot 30 Junie 2020;</li> <li>- Tweede vorderingsverslagperiode: 01 Junie 2020 tot 30 September 2020;</li> <li>- Derde vorderingsverslagperiode: 01 Oktober 2020 tot 31 Desember 2020;</li> <li>- Vierde / Finale vorderingsverslagperiode: 01 Januarie 2021 tot 31 Maart 2021.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>               | Afhangend van die sukses van die verslagdoening oor die huidige jaar en onderlinge ooreenkoms tussen die departement van oordrag en die Stad Kaapstad.  |

| Kategorie     | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|               |                           |                    |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| A             |                           | Metro              | Stad Kaapstad  | 13 585                           | 10 480                           | 10 983                           | 13585                            | 10 480                           | 10 983                           |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                           |                    |                | <b>13 585</b>                    | <b>10 480</b>                    | <b>10 983</b>                    | <b>13 585</b>                    | <b>10 480</b>                    | <b>10 983</b>                    |

| <b>DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE OPGRADING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) INFRASTRUKTUUR IN LAINGSBURG MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK.</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>  | Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>   | Vestig en bevorder 'n innoverende en mededingende bedryfsomgewing en belê in belangrike ekonomiese katalitiese infrastruktur.  |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>   | Om die ontwikkeling van belangrike katalitiese infrastruktuurprojekte te ondersteun wat ekonomiese winste op medium tot langtermyn bevorder en die volhoubaarheid en groei van KMMO's verhoog.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>   | Om ondersteuning aan 500 KMMO's te vergemaklik deur toegang tot ondernemingsbevordering en intervensies vir besigheidsondersteuning.   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aantal besighede ondersteun</li> <li>• Aantal municipale ondersteuningsprogramme (katalitiese infrastruktuurontwikkelings) om plaaslike gebiede te stimuleer en verhoogde investering te bevorder</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>  | <p>Die Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Opvoeding, waardigeid and gesondheid</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtigeid van Mense</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>  | <p><b>Uitsette:</b></p> <p>Municipale ondersteuningsprogramme (katalitiese infrastruktuurontwikkelings) met die doel om plaaslike gebiede te stimuleer en verhoogde investering in die gebiede Laingsburg te bevorder</p> <p>Mylpaal teikens sluit in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nutsverbindings en infrastruktuur beveiliging (Elektrifisering en waternaalsluiting)</li> <li>• Harde infrastrukturele ontwikkeling is voltooï en die fasilitete is geopen</li> <li>• KMMO's geïdentifiseer en handelsruimte toegeken met ondertekende kontrakte.</li> <li>• Gepaste opleiding word aan die KMMO's en/of werknemers verskaf, soos nodig.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verslag:</b></p> <p>Indiening van terreinbesoeke en geskrewe vorderingsverslae soos bepaal in die oordragbetalingssooreenkoms.</p> |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fondse mag slegs aangewend word vir die upgrading van KMMO-infrastruktuurprojekte onderhewig aan die bepalings en voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalingssooreenkoms wat vir die Departement bevredigend is en deur die Departement goedgekeur is.</li> <li>• Die vorderingsverslae moet die teikens en uitsette wat behaal is weerspieël, asook 'n gedetailleerde verdeling van uitgawes en die balans van die fondse tot op datum. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet ingedien word tesame met enige ondersteunende dokument (e) om die teikens en uitsette te bereik.</li> </ul>  |

**DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) INFRASTRUKTUUR IN LAINGSBURG MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK.**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                              | <p>Die aansoekers is geïdentifiseer deur middel van 'n gestruktureerde proses wat begin het met 'n oproep om voorstelle aan organisasies wat ter ondersteuning van KMMO's werk - wat ingesluit is vir infrastruktuurontwikkeling (bv. Handelsplekke) deur munisipaliteite wat KMMO-aktiwiteite ondersteun en verbeter; en</p> <p>Aansoeker moes die volgende evalueringskriteria demonstreer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vermoë om ekwivalente medefinansiering (finansieel of nie-finansieel) aan die departement te verskaf of te verseker;</li> <li>• Aansoekers moet 'n erkende regspersoon/organisasie/instelling wees wat ondernemerskap bevorder en KMMO's ontwikkel;</li> <li>• Aansoekers moet demonstreer dat hulle 'n gevestigde en toepaslike moniterings- en evalueringstelsel het;</li> <li>• Aansoekers moet voldoen aan die administratiewe vereistes;</li> <li>• Aansoekers (gekontrakteerde partye) moet solvent wees en in operasionele bestaan wees vir langer as twee jaar.</li> <li>• Die begunstigdes van die voorgestelde inisiatief moet 'n bedryfsvoetspoor in die Wes-Kaap hê, met die fokus op ondernemings in Suid-Afrika;</li> <li>• Aansoekers moet 'n verifieerbare rekord van ten minste drie jaar hê in die gebied van belang;</li> <li>• Die voorgestelde inisiatiewe moet hul potensiaal vir werkskepping omskryf asook; hul volhoubaarheid; waarde vir geld; sistemiese verandering sowel as spesifieke geleenthede bedoel vir landelike en stedelike, "township"-gebaseerde, en ondernemings wat deur vroue en jeugdiges besit word; en</li> <li>• Aansoekersadministrasiestelsels moet inlyn wees met goeie bestuursprosesse en robuuste monitering en evaluering moet in die projekontwerp ingebou word.</li> </ul> <p>Die KMMO-boosterfondse is gedurende 'n periode van dertig dae geadverteer deur middel van gedrukte en sosiale media, wat belanghebbendes genoeg tyd gegee het om 'n reagerende voorstel te lewer.</p> <p>'n Twee-fase projekevaluerings- en beoordelingsproses sal gevvolg word.</p> |
| <b>Rede nie ingesluit by ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf</b> | Die KMMO Booster-program het aansienlike beplanning vereis om 'n oproep vir voorstelle-meganisme te ondersteun. Gegewe die noukeurige inhandiging, assessering en evaluering proses kon die projekte nie ten tyde van die ekwiteitisaandeel prosesse opgeneem word nie.   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                | 2019/20: R1.483 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                         | 2020/21 boekjaar  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                 | 2020/21: R1.110 miljoen   |

**DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) INFRASTRUKTUUR IN LAINGSBURG MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK.**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Betalingskedeule</b>   | Die betaling van R1.110 miljoen word in een gedeelte aan Laingsburg uitbetaal ooreenkomsdig die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die boekjaar 2020/21 in ooreenstemming met die vereistes vir oordragbetalings van die Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme.  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sluit ooreenkoms met die munisipaliteite met betrekking tot die ontwikkeling van die onderskeie KMMO-handelsareas, na oorweging en goedkeuring van die betrokke besigheidsplanne wat voorgelê is.</li> <li>• Monitering van die vordering van die onderskeie KMMO-handelsgebiedontwikkelings en toepaslike opleidingsprogramme vir begunstigdes, waar nodig is, met verwysing na die uitkomste wat in die goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne en Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms verwag word.</li> <li>• Verskaf die nodige riglyne en sjablonne vir beplanning en verslagdoeningsvereistes.</li> <li>• Evalueer verslae en gee terugvoering.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dien 'n besigheidsplan in by die Departement wat die oordrag doen in en sluit 'n ooreenkoms aan.</li> <li>• Dien vorderingsverslae, insluitende 'n finale vorderingsverslag, in by die betrokke projekbestuurder van die Departement wat oordrag gedoen het, soos bepaal in die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21 boekjaar</b>             | Dit is 'n eenmalige toekenning vir die 2020/21 boekjaar.  |

| Kategorie     | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|               |                        |                 |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| B             | DC5                    | WC051           | Laingsburg     | 1 110                            |                                  | 1 110                            |                                  | 1 110                            |                                  |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                        |                 |                | <b>1 110</b>                     |                                  | <b>1 110</b>                     |                                  | <b>1 110</b>                     |                                  |

| <b>VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONDERSTEUNING VAN DIE WESKUS DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT DEUR DIE IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE EN TOERISME SE STREEKS MODULERINGSMODEL</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>   | Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Bemagtig mense om die ekonomie moontlik te maak en om werk in elke huishouding te skep.  |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | <p>Die departement ondersteun die plaaslike ekonomiese ontwikkeling en die opheffing van die plaaslike gemeenskap om werkskepping in 'n spesifieke streek te bevorder, deur die implementering van 'n strategiese model vir koördineringstrategieë.</p> <p>Die departement mik daarna om 'n streeksbenadering tot vaardigheidsontwikkeling in die provinsie te gebruik om die koördinering van vaardigheidsontwikkeling te ondersteun ter ondersteuning van 'n plaaslike vaardigheidsekologie. Hierdie afleweringsmetode is aangewend om te verseker dat die lewering van vaardigheidsontwikkelingsprogramme gerig is op die maak van plaaslike oplossings vir plaaslike probleme.</p> <p>'n Streeksbenadering is in lyn met die Geïntegreerde Beplanning en Implementeringsbenadering wat deur die Wes-Kaapse regering geneem is.</p> |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | Streekskoördinering van sleutelbelanghebbendes in die vaardigheidsontwikkelingslandskap om beplanning en implementering van vaardigheidsontwikkeling te vergemaklik op 'n plaaslike distriksvlak.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | Aantal plaaslike vaardigheidsamewerkings te vergemaklik.   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>   | <p>Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b>  | <p><b>Doelwitte wat bereik moet word:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reël, bestuur en doen verslag oor streeksvergaderings;</li> <li>• Fasiliteer analyses van streeksbelanghebbende en vaardigheidskaarte; en</li> <li>• Fasilitering van samewerkingsvaardighede om die ekosisteem van vaardighede aan te spreek.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uitsette:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gestruktureerde streeksverbintenisse; en</li> <li>• Samewerkende streke en uitvindings word vergemaklik.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verslagdoening / monioring:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dien skriftelike vorderingsverslae in soos bepaal deur die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONDERSTEUNING VAN DIE WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT DEUR DIE IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE EN TOERISME SE STREEKSMODULEERINGSMODEL</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fondse mag slegs aangewend word vir die implementering van streeksmoduleeringsmodel projekte onderhewig aan die bepalings en voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalingssooreenkoms wat vir die Departement bevredigend is en deur die Departement goedgekeur is.</li> <li>Die vorderingsverslae moet die teikens en uitsette wat behaal is weerspieël, asook 'n gedetailleerde verdeling van uitgawes en die balans van die fondse tot op datum. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet ingedien word tesame met enige ondersteunende dokument (e) om die teikens en uitsette te bereik.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>  | Fondse sal volgens die oordragsooreenkoms aan die Weskus Distrik Munisipaliteit beskikbaar gestel word om ondersteuning aan die Munisipaliteit te bied vir die implementering van hul Plaaslike ekonomiese ontwikkeling strategie. Dit lok die plaaslike spelers oor die vaardighede ekologie / -pyflyn in staat stel om gesamentlik te beplan, hindernisse aan te pak en saam te werk om die maksimum pogings vir die ontwikkeling van die streek en die plaaslike bevolking te maksimeer.   |
| <b>Rede nie ingesluit by ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf</b>   | Plaaslike ekonomiese ontwikkeling is die mandaat van elke distrik munisipaliteit. Die departement beoog om die Weskus Distrik Munisipaliteit te ondersteun in die bereiking van sy doelwitte en doelstellings in hierdie verband deur 'n oorbetalingsooreenkoms met die munisipaliteit te sluit in die boekjaar 2020/21 om 'n eko-stelsel vir plaaslike vaardighede in hierdie streke aan te dryf.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>  | 2019/20: R164 000   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>   | 2020/21 MTUR  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>   | 2020/21: R500 000; 2021/22: R524 000; 2022/23: R549 000   |
| <b>Betatingskedule</b>   | Die betaling van R500 000 word aan die Weskus Distrik Munisipaliteit uitbetaal in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende Oordragbetalingssooreenkoms vir die boekjaar 2020/21, in ooreenstemming met die oordragbetalingsbeleid van die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>  | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitering van die vordering van die dienste met verwysing na die uitkomste wat in die besigheidsplan, oordragbetalingssooreenkoms gedoen is en doen besoeke aan die geïdentifiseerde terreine.</li> <li>Monitering van die Weskus Distrik Munisipaliteit volgens die vorderingsverslae in ooreenstemming met die oordragbetalingssooreenkoms en beveel verbeterings aan.</li> <li>Verskaf die nodige riglyne en formaat vir planne en verslagdoeningsvereistes.</li> <li>Evalueer verslae en gee terugvoering.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die hersieningsbeampte moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae indien, insluitend 'n finale vorderingsverslag aan die betrokke programbestuurder van die oordragafdeling binne 7 (sewe) werksdae na afloop van elk van die volgende periodes:</li> </ul> |

| <b>VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONDERSTEUNING VAN DIE WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT DEUR DIE IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE EN TOERISME SE STREEKSMODULERINGSMODEL</b> |   |
|---|---|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Eerste vorderingsverslagperiode: 01 April 2020 tot 30 Junie 2020;</li> <li>- Tweede vorderingsverslagperiode: 01 Junie 2020 tot 30 September 2020;</li> <li>- Derde vorderingsverslagperiode: 01 Oktober 2020 tot 31 Desember 2020;</li> <li>- Vierde/Finale vorderingsverslagperiode: 01 Januarie 2021 tot 31 Maart 2021.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir die oordrag van toekenningens en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>   | Afhangend van die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslagdoening en wedersydse ooreenkoms tussen oordragdepartement en munisipaliteit.   |

| Kategorie    | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|              |                        |                 |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| C            | DC1                    | DC1             | Weskus         | 500                              | 524                              | 549                              | 500                              | 524                              | 549                              |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                        |                 |                | <b>500</b>                       | <b>524</b>                       | <b>549</b>                       | <b>500</b>                       | <b>524</b>                       | <b>549</b>                       |

| <b>BIBLIOTEEKDIENS: VERVANGINGSBEFONDSING AAN MEES KWESBARE B3 MUNISIPALITEITE</b>        |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>   | Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>  | Om openbare biblioteekdienste te bevorder in die mees kwesbare munisipaliteite.  |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om munisipale belegging in biblioteekdienste aan te vul en om die toekomstige professionele lewering en ontwikkeling van sulke dienste in die mees kwesbare B3-munisipaliteite vol te hou.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeter die koördinasie en samewerking tussen provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van biblioteekdienste.</li> <li>• Getransformeerde en gelyke biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste gelewer aan kwesbare plattelandse gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Verbeterde biblioteekinfrastruktur en dienste wat die plaaslike behoeftes aanspreek.</li> <li>• Verbeterde personeelkapasiteit in kwesbare plattelandse biblioteke om beter te reageer op plaaslike kennis- en inligtingsbehoeftes.</li> <li>• 'n Verbeterde kultuur van lees.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15 B3-munisipaliteite wat betalings vir vervangingsbefondsing ontvang.</li> <li>• 235 biblioteek personeel in openbare biblioteke befonds deur vervangingsbefondsing.</li> <li>• 45 moniteringsbesoeke aan B3-munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van die regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorigheden veilige gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidplan/implementeringsplan</b>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomste aanwysers.</li> <li>• Uitsette aanwysers.</li> <li>• Kern aktiwiteite.</li> <li>• Insette.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Fondse sal benut word vir personeel, operasionele en/of kapitale uitgawes van biblioteke in die B3-munisipaliteite, ooreenkomsdig met getekende memorandums van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplanne tussen die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport en B3-munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Waardevermindering moet nie in besigheidsplanne ingesluit word nie.</li> </ul> |

| <b>BIBLIOTEEKDIENS: VERVANGINGSBEFONDING AAN MEES KWESBARE B3 MUNISIPALITEITE</b>      |  |
|--|--|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B3-munisipaliteit moet memorandums van ooreenkoms met die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport sluit.</li> <li>• Geskrewe maandelikse verslae sowel as drie inspeksiebesoeke per munisipaliteit per jaar.</li> <li>• Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word.</li> <li>• Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projekte toegeken word.</li> <li>• Alle rente deur munisipaliteit verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projekte toegeken word.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Toekenningskriteria</b>   | Historiese data van munisipale spandering op biblioteke, kosteberaamde planne met uiteenstelling van personeelstrukture, operasionele en/of kapitale uitgawes vir openbare biblioteke, soos voorgelê deur B3-munisipaliteit.   |
| <b>Redes waarom nie vervat in ekwifiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>                           | Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale funksie. Vervangingsbefondsing help verlig B3-munisipaliteit se spandering op die onbefondste mandaat.   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>  | 2017/18: R65.481 miljoen<br>2018/19: R70.089 miljoen<br>2019/20: R73.644 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>   | Aaneenlopend: 2020/21 MTUR   |
| <b>MTUR toewysings</b>   | 2020/21: R78.017 miljoen; 2021/22: R81.924 miljoen; 2022/23: R86.828 miljoen   |
| <b>Betalingskedeule</b>  | (Drie oorbetalings) Julie 2020, Oktober 2020, Februarie 2021   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraende beamppte en ontvangsbeamppte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitering en bestuur van die program.</li> <li>• Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteit ten einde die implementering van die MFBW (MFMA) en die ondersteunende regulasies te ondersteun.</li> <li>• Onderneem voortdurende monitering in ondersteunde munisipaliteit.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Van die ontvanger-munisipaliteit word verwag om maandelikse verslae in te dien, soos vereis deur die Wet op Verdeling van Inkomste. Die toelaag moet in ooreenstemming met die bogenoemde voorwaardes bestee word.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |

**BIBLIOTEEKDIENS: VERVANGINGSBEFONDSING AAN MEES KWESBARE B3 MUNISIPALITEITE**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet voorlopige toekennings, gebaseer op bogenoemde kriteria, aan munisipaliteite voorlê teen 30 September 2020.</li> <li>Munisipaliteite moet konsepbesigheidsplanne aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen 31 Oktober 2020.</li> <li>Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die municipale besigheidsplanne evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteite gee teen die 31ste Januarie 2021.</li> <li>Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekennings laat publiseer in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2021.</li> <li>Munisipaliteite moet hul finale besigheidsplanne by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2021.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

| <b>Kategorie</b> | <b>Distrik Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>Afbakening kode</b> | <b>Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar</b> |                                   |                                   | <b>Munisipale Finansiële Jaar</b> |                                   |                                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                  |                               |                        |                       | <b>2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)</b>  | <b>2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)</b> |
| B                | DC1                           | WC011                  | Matzikama             | 4 787                              | 5 050                             | 5 328                             | 4 787                             | 5 050                             | 5 328                             |
| B                | DC1                           | WC012                  | Cederberg             | 5 026                              | 5 302                             | 5 593                             | 5 026                             | 5 302                             | 5 593                             |
| B                | DC1                           | WC013                  | Bergrivier            | 4 538                              | 4 787                             | 5 050                             | 4 538                             | 4 787                             | 5 050                             |
| B                | DC1                           | WC015                  | Swartland             | 5 334                              | 5 627                             | 5 936                             | 5 334                             | 5 627                             | 5 936                             |
| B                | DC2                           | WC022                  | Witzenberg            | 6 697                              | 7 065                             | 7 453                             | 6 697                             | 7 065                             | 7 453                             |
| B                | DC2                           | WC026                  | Langeberg             | 6 380                              | 6 731                             | 7 101                             | 6 380                             | 6 731                             | 7 101                             |
| B                | DC3                           | WC031                  | Theewaterskloof       | 6 575                              | 6 936                             | 7 317                             | 6 575                             | 6 936                             | 7 317                             |
| B                | DC3                           | WC033                  | Kaap Agulhas          | 6 363                              | 6 713                             | 7 082                             | 6 363                             | 6 713                             | 7 082                             |
| B                | DC3                           | WC034                  | Swellendam            | 5 817                              | 6 117                             | 6 474                             | 5 817                             | 6 117                             | 6 474                             |
| B                | DC4                           | WC041                  | Kannaland             | 3 049                              | 3 216                             | 3 393                             | 3 049                             | 3 216                             | 3 393                             |
| B                | DC4                           | WC042                  | Hessequa              | 5 438                              | 5 737                             | 6 052                             | 5 438                             | 5 737                             | 6 052                             |
| B                | DC4                           | WC047                  | Bitou                 | 9 634                              | 9 804                             | 10 724                            | 9 634                             | 9 804                             | 10 724                            |
| B                | DC5                           | WC051                  | Laingsburg            | 1 393                              | 1 469                             | 1 550                             | 1 393                             | 1 469                             | 1 550                             |
| B                | DC5                           | WC052                  | Prins Albert          | 779                                | 822                               | 867                               | 779                               | 822                               | 867                               |
| B                | DC5                           | WC053                  | Beaufort-Wes          | 6 207                              | 6 548                             | 6 908                             | 6 207                             | 6 548                             | 6 908                             |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>    |                               |                        |                       | <b>78 017</b>                      | <b>81 924</b>                     | <b>86 828</b>                     | <b>78 017</b>                     | <b>81 924</b>                     | <b>86 828</b>                     |

| <b>GEMEENSKAPSBILIOTEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>                                      |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Om die Suid-Afrikaanse samelewing in staat te stel om toegang tot kennis en inligting te verkry, ten einde hulle sosio-ekonomiese status te verbeter.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Die transformasie van stedelike en plattelandse openbare biblioteekinfrastruktuur, fasiliteite en dienste (hoofsaaklik gemik op voorheen benadeelde gemeenskappe) deur 'n herkapitaliseringsprogram op provinsialevlak ter ondersteuning van plaaslike regerings en nasionale inisiatiewe.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde koördinering en samewerking tussen nasionale, provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van biblioteekdienste.</li> <li>• Getransformeerde en billike biblioteek-en inligtingsdienste te lewer aan alle landelike en stedelike gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Verbeterde biblioteekinfrastruktuur en -dienste wat die spesifieke behoeftes van die gemeenskappe wat gedien word, weerspieël.</li> <li>• Verbeterde personeelkapasiteit by stedelike en landelike biblioteke om toepaslik te reageer op die gemeenskap se kennis- en inligtingsbehoeftes.</li> <li>• Verbeterde kultuur van lees.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ondertekening van ooreenkomste tussen die nasionale, provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van die beplanning, bestuur en instandhouding van openbare biblioteke.</li> <li>• 650 openbare biblioteekposte in plaaslike munisipaliteite befonds.</li> <li>• 5 nuwe biblioteekprojekte befonds.</li> <li>• 3 biblioteek upgradeer projekte befonds.</li> <li>• 5 Mini-biblioteke vir die blinde gestig.</li> <li>• Kapasiteitsbouprogramme vir openbare biblioteekbestuurders.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorighede veilige gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomste aanwysers</li> <li>• Uitsette aanwysers</li> <li>• Insette</li> <li>• Kern aktiwiteite</li> </ul>  |

| <b>GEMEENSKAPSBILIOTEEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>            |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van Voorwaardelike Toekenningsraamwerk vir Gemeenskapsbiblioteekdienste.</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(i) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Voorwaardelike toekennings om gebruik te word vir personeeluitgawes, instandhouding en upgradering ooreenkoms met die getekende memorandums van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplanne tussen die Departement Kultuursake en Sport en munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Waardevermindering moet nie in besigheidsplanne ingesluit word nie.</li> <li>• Fondse vir personeel wat by 2013 MTUR gevoeg is, sal die skedule 5 funksie verskuiwing in die kategorie B munisipaliteite aanspreek.</li> <li>• Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word.</li> <li>• 72 monitering besoeke aan munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projekte toegeken word.</li> <li>• Alle rente deur munisipaliteite verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projekte toegeken word.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kosteberaamde planne ingedien deur munisipaliteite met projekte in lyn met die provinsiale prioriteite. Die Departement sal die planne teenoor die voorafbepaalde kriteria evalueer.</li> <li>• Persentasie van munisipaliteite se aandeel in provinsiale bevolking, boeksirkulasie en biblioteke word gebruik vir berekening van die personeeltoekennings.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Redes waarom nie by ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf nie</b> | Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale funksie.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                  | 2017/18: R163.377 miljoen; 2018/19: R167.631 miljoen; 2019/20: R176.763 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                           | Aaneenlopend/Hersien jaarliks.  |
| <b>MTEF-toewysings</b>                                   | 2020/21: R175.210 miljoen; 2021/22: R186.999 miljoen; 2022/23: R196.547 miljoen   |
| <b>Betalingskедule</b>                                   | (Drie oorbetalings): Julie 2020, Oktober 2020, asook Januarie 2021.   |

| <b>GEMEENSKAPS BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>                                     |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampete en ontvangsbeampete</b> |  |  | <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identifiseer risiko's en uitdagings.</li> <li>• Monitor en evalueer implementering.</li> <li>• Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om met die implementering van die biblioteek projekte te help.</li> <li>• Indiening van maandelikse en kwartaallikse verslae aan die Departement van Kuns en Kultuur (DKK).</li> <li>• Indiening van kwartaallikse prestasie inligting aan Provinciale Tesourie.</li> <li>• Bepaal uitsette en doelwitte vir 2020/21 met munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale besigheidsplan teen Februarie 2020 indien by DKK.</li> <li>• Indiening van kwartaallikse uitgawe-verslae van munisipaliteite aan DKS.</li> </ul> <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet hul koste bereken van besigheidsplanne en 'n memorandum van ooreenkoms met die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport teken.</li> <li>• Die indien van maandelikse uitgaweververslae van munisipaliteite aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport (DKS).</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>               |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet voorlopige toekenning, wat aan bogenoemde kriteria voldoen, aan munisipaliteite voorlê teen die 30ste September 2020.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet voorlopige besigheidsplanne aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen 31 Oktober 2020.</li> <li>• Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die municipale besigheidsplanne evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteite gee teen die 31ste Januarie 2021.</li> <li>• Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekenning in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2021 publiseer.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet hul finale besigheidsplanne by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2021.</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            | Municipale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|           |                        |                 |                | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)  | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000) | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A         |                        | Metro           | Stad Kaapstad  | 49 192                      | 51 897                     | 54 751                     | 49 142                     | 51 897                     | 54 751                     |
| B         | DC1                    | WC011           | Matzikama      | 3 436                       | 3 730                      | 3 824                      | 3 436                      | 3 730                      | 3 935                      |
| B         | DC1                    | WC013           | Bergvlier      | 2 936                       | 3 097                      | 3 267                      | 2 936                      | 3 097                      | 3 267                      |
| B         | DC1                    | WC014           | Saldanhabaai   | 7 757                       | 8 183                      | 8 633                      | 7 757                      | 8 183                      | 8 633                      |
| B         | DC1                    | WC015           | Swartland      | 4 804                       | 5 068                      | 5 347                      | 4 804                      | 5 068                      | 5 347                      |
| B         | DC2                    | WC022           | Witzenberg     | 3 067                       | 3 235                      | 3 413                      | 3 067                      | 3 235                      | 3 413                      |

| Kategorie                        | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit  | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                  |                           |                    |                 | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| B                                | DC2                       | WC023              | Drakenstein     | 18 487                           | 19 504                           | 20 577                           | 18 487                           | 19 504                           | 20 577                           |
| B                                | DC2                       | WC024              | Stellenbosch    | 13 077                           | 13 796                           | 14 555                           | 13 077                           | 13 796                           | 14 555                           |
| B                                | DC2                       | WC025              | Breedevallei    | 10 225                           | 10 787                           | 11 380                           | 10 225                           | 10 787                           | 11 380                           |
| B                                | DC2                       | WC026              | Langeberg       | 3 539                            | 3 733                            | 3 938                            | 3 539                            | 3 733                            | 3 938                            |
| B                                | DC3                       | WC031              | Theewaterskloof | 2 536                            | 2 675                            | 2 822                            | 2 536                            | 2 675                            | 2 822                            |
| B                                | DC3                       | WC032              | Overstrand      | 7 651                            | 8 072                            | 8 516                            | 7 651                            | 8 072                            | 8 516                            |
| B                                | DC3                       | WC034              | Swellendam      | 4 000                            |                                  |                                  | 4 000                            |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC041              | Kannaland       | 1 000                            |                                  |                                  | 1 000                            |                                  |                                  |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC042              | Hessequa        | 3 775                            | 3 982                            | 4 201                            | 3 775                            | 3 982                            | 4 201                            |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC043              | Mosselbaai      | 9 305                            | 9 817                            | 10 357                           | 9 305                            | 9 817                            | 10 357                           |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC044              | George          | 10 283                           | 10 848                           | 11 444                           | 10 283                           | 10 848                           | 11 444                           |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC045              | Oudtshoorn      | 7 128                            | 7 520                            | 7 933                            | 7 128                            | 7 520                            | 7 933                            |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC047              | Bitou           | 2 123                            | 2 240                            | 2 363                            | 2 123                            | 2 240                            | 2 363                            |
| B                                | DC4                       | WC048              | Knysna          | 9 878                            | 10 421                           | 10 994                           | 9 878                            | 10 421                           | 10 994                           |
| B                                | DC5                       | WC052              | Prins Albert    | 1 011                            | 1 066                            | 1 124                            | 1 011                            | 1 066                            | 1 124                            |
| <b>ANDER (Ontoegegewys) Nota</b> |                           |                    |                 |                                  | 7 328                            | 6 997                            |                                  | 7 328                            | 6 997                            |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                    |                           |                    |                 | <b>175 210</b>                   | <b>186 999</b>                   | <b>196 547</b>                   | <b>175 210</b>                   | <b>186 999</b>                   | <b>196 547</b>                   |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegegewys)   | GEMEENSKAP BIBLIOTEKDIENSTE<br>TOEKENNING |                                  |                                  |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                |                                  |                                  |
|   | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000)          | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Die toewysing van die twee buitenste jare moet nog gefinaliseer word, omdat die nasionale toekenning vir gemeenskapsbiblioteekdienste deur die Nasionale Tesourie verminder is. | -   | 7 328                            | 6 997                            |

| <b>BIBLIOTEKDIENSTE: METRO BIBLIOTEEKTOEKENNING</b>                               |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Om die stedelike gemeenskap van die Kaapse Metropool in staat te stel om toegang tot kennis en inligting te verkry, en sodoende hulle sosio-ekonomiese status te verbeter.  |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Die transformasie van stedelike openbare biblioteek infrastruktuur, fasiliteite en dienste (hoofsaaklik gemik op voorheen benadeelde gemeenskappe) deur 'n herkapitaliseringaprogram op provinsialevlak ter ondersteuning van plaaslike regerings- en nasionale inisiatiewe.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde koördinering en samewerking tussen provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van biblioteekdienste.</li> <li>• Getransformeerde en billike biblioteek-en inligtingsdienste te lewer aan alle stedelike gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Verbeterde biblioteekinfrastruktuur en -dienste wat die spesifieke behoeftes van die gemeenskappe wat gedien word, weerspieël.</li> <li>• Verbeterde kultuur van lees.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ondertekening van ooreenkoms tussen die provinsiale en die Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit ten opsigte van die beplanning, bestuur en instandhouding van openbare biblioteke.</li> <li>• Opgradering en herkapitalisering van biblioteke.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorigheden veilige gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense</li> </ul> |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomste aanwysers.</li> <li>• Uitsette aanwysers.</li> <li>• Insette.</li> <li>• Kern aktiwiteite.</li> </ul>  |

| <b>BIBLIOTEKDIENSTE: METRO BIBLIOTEEKTOEKENNING</b>                               |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(i) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Toekenning vir die gebruik van upgradering en herkapitalisering gebaseer op die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplan tussen die Departement Kultuursake en Sport en die Stad Kaapstad Municipaaliteit.</li> <li>• Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word.</li> <li>• Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projekte toegeken word.</li> <li>• Alle rente deur municipaliteite verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projekte toegeken word.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | Kosteberaamde planne ingedien deur municipaliteite met projekte. Die Departement sal die planne teenoor die voorafbepaalde kriteria evalueer.  |
| <b>Redes waarom nie by ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf nie</b>                          | Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale funksie.   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R10 miljoen; 2018/19: R10 miljoen; 2019/20: R10 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Aaneenlopend/Hersien jaarliks.   |
| <b>MTEF-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R10.550 miljoen; 2021/22: R11.130 miljoen; 2022/23: R11.665 miljoen   |
| <b>Betalingskедule</b>  | (Een oorbetaling): Julie 2020  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bepaal uitsette en doelwitte vir 2020/21 met die municipaliteit.</li> <li>• Oordrag van fondse aan die municipaliteit om met die implementering van die biblioteekprojekte te help.</li> <li>• Identifiseer risiko's en uitdagings.</li> <li>• Monitor en evalueer die implementering.</li> <li>• Indiening van kwartaallikse prestasie inligting en uitgaweverslae aan Provinciale Tesourie.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die municipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die municipaliteit moet die koste van die besigheidsplan bereken en 'n memorandum van ooreenkoms met die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport teken.</li> <li>• Die indien van maandelikse uitgaweverslae van die municipaliteit aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport (DKS).</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |

| <b>BIBLIOTEKDIENSTE: METRO BIBLIOTEEKTOEKENNING</b>                   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet voorlopige toekennings, gebaseer op bovemelde kriteria, aan die munisipaliteit voorlê teen 30 September 2020.</li> <li>Die munisipaliteit moet voorlopige besigheidsplanne aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen die 31<sup>ste</sup> Oktober 2020.</li> <li>Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die municipale besigheidsplanne evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteit gee teen die 31<sup>ste</sup> Januarie 2021.</li> <li>Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekenning laat publiseer in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2021.</li> <li>Die munisipaliteit moet finale besigheidsplan by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2021.</li> </ul> |

| <b>Kategorie</b> | <b>Distrik Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>Afbakening kode</b> | <b>Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar</b> |                                   |                                   | <b>Munisipale Finansiële Jaar</b> |                                   |                                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                  |                               |                        |                       | <b>2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)</b>  | <b>2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)</b> |
| A                |                               | Metro                  | Stad Kaapstad         | 10 550                             | 11 130                            | 11 665                            | 10 550                            | 11 130                            | 11 665                            |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>    |                               |                        |                       | <b>10 550</b>                      | <b>11 130</b>                     | <b>11 665</b>                     | <b>10 550</b>                     | <b>11 130</b>                     | <b>11 665</b>                     |

| <b>BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE: OORDRAGBEFONDING OM DIE STAD KAAPSTAD IN STAAT TE STEL OM TYDSKRIFTE EN KOERANTE AAN TE KOOP</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>  | Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>   | Om die stedelike gemeenskap van die Kaapse Metropool in staat te stel om toegang tot kennis en inligting te verkry, ten einde hulle sosio-ekonomiese status te verbeter.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>   | Om Kaapstad in staat te stel om tydskrifte en koerante vir openbare biblioteke aan te koop.  |
| <b>Uitkomste verklarings</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde koördinering en samewerking tussen provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van bibliotekdienste.</li> <li>• Verbeterde bibliotekdienste wat die spesifieke behoeftes van die gemeenskappe wat gedien word te weerspieël.</li> <li>• Verbeterde kultuur van lees.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>  | 104 Kaapstad biblioteke voorsien van tydskrifte en koerante.   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorigheden veilige gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomste aanwysers.</li> <li>• Uitsette aanwysers.</li> <li>• Insette.</li> <li>• Kern aktiwiteite.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(i) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Fonds om gebruik te word vir die aankope van tydskrifte en koerante ooreenkomsdig met die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplan tussen die Departement Kultuursake en Sport en die Stad Kaapstad. Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word.</li> <li>• Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projek toegeken word.</li> <li>• Alle rente deur die Munisipaliteit verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projek toegeken word.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewyssingkriteria</b>  | 'n Kosteberaamde plan ingedien deur die Stad Kaapstad met projekte. Die Departement sal die planne teenoor die voorafbepaalde kriteria evalueer.   |

| <b>BIBLIOTEKDIENSTE: OORDRAGBEFONDING OM DIE STAD KAAPSTAD IN STAAT TE STEL OM TYDSKRIFTE EN KOERANTE AAN TE KOOP</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Redes waarom nie by ekwititeitsaandeel ingelyf nie</b>   | Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale bevoegdheid. Befondsing vir die aankope van tydskrifte en koerante en te verseker dat Kaapstad se biblioteke tydskrifte en koerante meer doeltreffend kan aankoop.   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R4.5 miljoen, 2018/19: R4.770 miljoen; 2019/20: R5.150 miljoen  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Aaneenlopend/jaarliks hersien.   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>MTEF-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R5.338 miljoen; 2021/22: R5.720 miljoen; 2022/23: R5.847 miljoen  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Betelingskedeule</b>   | (Een oorbetaling): Julie 2020  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>                                     | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oordrag van fondse aan die munisipaliteit om met die implementering van die program te help.</li> <li>• Monitor en evalueer die program.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet geondertekende kwartaallikse uitgaweverslae by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport (DKS) indien en die fondse spandeer volgens die voorwaardes hierbo uiteengesit.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet 'n voorlopige besigheidsplan aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen die 31<sup>ste</sup> Oktober 2021.</li> <li>• Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die municipale besigheidsplan evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteit gee teen die 31<sup>ste</sup> Januarie 2021.</li> <li>• Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekenning laat publiseer in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2021.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet finale besigheidsplan by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2021.</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |

| Kategorie     | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|               |                        |                 |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| A             |                        | Metro           | Stad Kaapstad  | 5 338                            | 5 720                            | 5 847                            | 5 338                            | 5 720                            | 5 847                            |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                        |                 |                | <b>5 338</b>                     | <b>5 720</b>                     | <b>5 847</b>                     | <b>5 338</b>                     | <b>5 720</b>                     | <b>5 847</b>                     |

| <b>ONTWIKKELING VAN SPORT EN REKREASIEFASILITEITE</b>                             |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinciale departement</b>                                     | Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Om maatskaplike samehangende sport en rekreasie strukture en/of aktiwiteite te inisieer en ondersteun.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Voorsiening van Sport en Rekreasie fasiliteite in veral voorheen benadeelde gemeenskappe.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optimale gebruik van fasiliteite.</li> <li>• Geïntegreerde sport en rekreasie programme en aktiwiteite.</li> <li>• Afwisseling in sport en rekreasie.</li> <li>• Seisoenale gebruik van fasiliteite wat sal bydra tot veiligheid en 'n sin van multi-dissiplinêre gemeenskap.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voltooiing van ten minste 1 fasiliteit per jaar.</li> <li>• Monitering en bestuur van fasiliteite deur projek befonds.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorigheden veilige gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomste aanwysers.</li> <li>• Uitsette aanwysers.</li> <li>• Insette.</li> <li>• Kern aktiwiteite.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansies, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• 'n Voorlegging van goedkeuring vir die toekenning is ontwikkel. Die toekenning sal verskans word in 'n Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die Munisipaliteit en die Departement van Kultuursake and Sport (DKS). Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport sal alle munisipale sport infrastruktuurprojekte van die ontwerp vir die konstruksie monitor en sal op die projek bestuurskomitee dien.</li> </ul> |

| <b>ONTWIKKELING VAN SPORT EN REKREASIEFASILITEITE</b>                               |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die voorgestelde projek moet ontwikkel word op grond wat aan die betrokke Munisipaliteit behoort.</li> <li>Die bestaan van 'n sportraad wat in samewerking met die Munisipaliteit sal omsien na die instandhouding en bestuur van die fasilitet. Indien so 'n struktuur nie bestaan nie sal die Direktoraat: Sport en Rekreasie die proses fasiliteer om so 'n struktuur daar te vestig.</li> <li>Die fasilitet wat ontwikkel word moet die goedkeuring van die gemeenskap wegdra asook die van die sport gemeenskap en die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>Die munisipaliteit moet 'n geloofwaardige begroting hê vir aanlopende instandhouding.</li> <li>Die suksesvolle applikant moet saamstem met die voorwaardes soos neergelê in die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die onderskeie Munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>                                  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf nie</b>                             | Sport en Rekreasie is 'n Provinciale Funksie in samewerking met plaaslike owerhede.   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R1.471 miljoen; 2018/19: R1.601 miljoen; 2019/20: R2.384 miljoen   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Aaneenlopend/hersien jaarliks.  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R5.717 miljoen; 2021/22: R6.118 miljoen; 2022/23: R6.387 miljoen   |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Betaling sal geskied tussen die 2 <sup>de</sup> en 3 <sup>de</sup> kwartale van die finansiële jaar.  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeamppte en ontvangsbeamppte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van provinciale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifiseer risiko's en uitdagings.</li> <li>Monitor en evalueer die implementering.</li> <li>Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om sport en rekreasie fasilitete te ontwikkel en te onderhou.</li> <li>Nakoming van die Wet op Verdeling van Inkomste, 2020.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Munisipaliteit moet hul besigheidsplanne voltooi en met die getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport stuur.</li> <li>Die indien van kwartaallikse uitgawes verslae van munisipaliteite aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport.</li> <li>Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>               | 'n Aansoek- en modereringsproses sal onderneem word voor die goedkeuring van projekte deur die Rekenpligtige Beamppte van die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport. Memoranda van Ooreenkoms sal deur alle onderskeie partye onderteken word. Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport sal monitor alle sport infrastruktuurprojekte, maandelikse projek vergaderings bywoon en verseker aflewering op die ooreenkoms wat bereik is.  |

| Kategorie                      | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                |                           |                    |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| A                              |                           | Metro              | Stad Kaapstad  | 1 000                            |                                  |                                  | 1 000                            |                                  |                                  |
| B                              | DC5                       | WC051              | Laingsburg     | 717                              |                                  |                                  | 717                              |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota</b> |                           |                    |                | 4 000                            | 6 118                            | 6 387                            | 4 000                            | 6 118                            | 6 387                            |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                  |                           |                    |                | <b>5 717</b>                     | <b>6 118</b>                     | <b>6 387</b>                     | <b>5 717</b>                     | <b>6 118</b>                     | <b>6 387</b>                     |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)   | ONTWIKKELING VAN SPORT EN REKREASIE FASILITEITE |                                  |                                  |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                      |                                  |                                  |
|   | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000)                | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Die twee nie-toegegewese bedrae vir die buitenste jare is afhanglik van die finale ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Netbalsportfederasie oor die toewysing van die fondse vir die aanbieding van die Netbal-wêreldbeker 2023. | 4 000   | 6 118                            | 6 387                            |

| <b>MUNISIPALE ELEKTRIESE MEESTERPLAN TOEKENNING</b>                               |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Beplanning vir munisipale elektriese infrastruktuur met die doel om toegang tot munisipale dienste te verhoog.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite om doeltreffende funksionering van munisipale elektriese infrastruktuur te verseker en om die voorsiening van basiese elektrisiteit aan inwoners te verbeter.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | Verbeterde funksionering van munisipale elektiese infrastruktuur en toegang tot basiese elektrisiteit vir inwoners.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | Elektriese Meesterplan.  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b>                  | <p>Hierdie toekenning gebruik die templaat/raamwerk wat deur die Provinciale Departement van Plaaslike Regering ontwikkel is en moet 'n projekimplementeringsplan hê wat die volgende bevat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Omvang van projek</li> <li>• Uitset indikators</li> <li>• Uitkomste</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite</li> <li>• Implementering-strategie</li> <li>• Tydramwerke</li> <li>• Kontantvloei</li> <li>• Monitering en verslagdoening</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voor oordragte gemaak word en reëlings rondom betalings getref word.</li> <li>• Die toekenning mag alleenlik gebruik word vir die projekte soos vervat in die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan.</li> <li>• Deursigtige en billikke verkrygingsprosesse moet aan die MFMA voldoen.</li> <li>• Gepaste finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae moet aan die departement voorsien word soos uiteengesit in die oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms.</li> </ul> |

| <b>MUNISIPALE ELEKTRIESE MEESTERPLAN TOEKENNING</b>                               |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorsien word en goedgekeur word deur die departement.</li> <li>• 'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) sal geteken word tussen die departement en die individuele munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf</b>                               | Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van municipale samesprekings en ander interregering skakelings, bv. Tegniese Geïntegreerde Municipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Municipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee , ens.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R1.397 miljoen, 2018/19: R1.417 miljoen, 2019/20: R1.490 miljoen.  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R1.570 miljoen, 2021/22: R1.656 miljoen, 2022/23: R1.736 miljoen.  |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Oordragbetalings aan munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en Munisipaliteite.  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Konsulteer met relevante munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Oorweeg en keur besigheidsplanne goed.</li> <li>• Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) en verseker dat munisipaliteite teken dit en besorg dit terug aan die departement.</li> <li>• Genotuleerde vergaderings wat monitering en bestuur van die programme (uitsette en verwagte uitkomste) sal ondersteun soos en wanneer benodig.</li> <li>• Moniteer die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Uitgawe en vorderingsverslae deur munisipaliteite wat fondse ontvang.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met die uitsette en uitkomstes.</li> <li>• Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op hoogstevlak.</li> <li>• Verkry die Raad se ondersteuning vir die program.</li> <li>• Voorlegging van finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae soos uiteengesit in die OBO.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22 -boekjaar</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voorlegging van besigheidsplanne.</li> <li>• Identifiseer ondersteuning deur geskeduleerde plaaslike regering skakelings.</li> </ul>   |

| Kategorie                      | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Atbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                |                           |                    |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| B                              | DC2                       | WC026              | Langeberg      | 770                              |                                  |                                  | 770                              |                                  |                                  |
| B                              | DC4                       | WC047              | Bitou          | 800                              |                                  |                                  | 800                              |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota</b> |                           |                    |                | 1 656                            | 1 736                            |                                  | 1 656                            | 1 736                            |                                  |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                  |                           |                    |                | <b>1 570</b>                     | <b>1 656</b>                     | <b>1 736</b>                     | <b>1 570</b>                     | <b>1 656</b>                     | <b>1 736</b>                     |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)  | MUNISIPALE ELEKTRIESE MEESTER PLAN<br>TOEKENNING |                                  |                                  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                       |                                  |                                  |
|  | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000)                 | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Die toekennings in die buite jare sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering-skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite. Dit sluit in Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Munisipale Staatsbestuur Oorsig en Vooruitsigte, Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings-beplanning "Indaba" en "Back to Basic" vergaderings. |  | 1 656                            | 1 736                            |

| <b>BRANDWEERKAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING</b>   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>   | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Om munisipaliteite daarin te ondersteun om omvattende brandweerdienste te lewer wat gemeet kan word teenoor nasionale maatstawwe en standaarde.  |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen om funksionele nooddommunikasie en brandweerdienstlewering te verseker.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklaring</b>   | <p><b>Aankoop van brandweer toestel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verbeter brandbestrydings vermoë asook effektiewe dienslewering.</li> <li>Verminder mobilisering en reaksie tye na brande en ander noodgevalle.</li> </ul> <p><b>Vestiging van gevaarhoudende incident reaksie vermoë</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verbeterde vermoë om gevaarhoudende insidente op hoofroetes en in groter dorpe te hanteer.</li> </ul> <p><b>Algemene uitkomste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verbeterde brandweerdienstlewering.</li> <li>Optimale benutting van skaars hulpbronne.</li> <li>Verbeterde begrip van werksvereistes.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Doeltreffende en doelmatige brandweerdienste.</li> <li>Verbeterde prestasie van die organisasie.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe.</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                       | <p>Hierdie toekenning gebruik die patroon/raamwerk ontwikkel deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat moet insluit 'n projek-implementeringsplan wat die onderstaande beklemtoon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omvang van projek</li> <li>Spesifikasies van tegniese ontwerp</li> <li>Uitset indikators</li> <li>Uitkomste</li> <li>Sleutel aktiwiteite</li> <li>Implementering-strategie</li> <li>Tydraamwerke</li> <li>Kontantvloei</li> <li>Monitering en verslagdoening</li> </ul>  |

| <b>BRANDWEERKAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING</b>   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <p>Van toepassing op munisipaliteit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteit moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering voorsien wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetaileerde begrotings en planne.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteit moet kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering voorsien.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteit ingedien word en deur die Departement goedgekeur word.</li> <li>• 'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) sal tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteit onderteken word.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie by ekwititeitsaandeel ingelyf nie</b>                          | Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en ander interregeringskakelings. Byvoorbeeld, die Tegniese Geïntegreerde Municipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Municipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai strategieë, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R12.5 miljoen; 2018/19: R8.935 miljoen; 2019/20: R7.026 miljoen.  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R4.394 miljoen; 2021/22: R4.675 miljoen; 2022/23: R4.921 miljoen.   |
| <b>Betalingskedeule</b>   | Oordragbetalings aan die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die departement en munisipaliteit.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Raadpleeg die betrokke munisipaliteit;</li> <li>• Oorweeg besigheidsplanne en keur dit goed;</li> <li>• Stel 'n oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms op en sirkuleer dit. Verseker dat munisipaliteit dit onderteken en aan die Departement terugstuur;</li> <li>• Stel 'n beheerkomitee saam wat die program (uitsette en die beoogde uitkomste) sal bestuur en moniteer; en</li> <li>• Moniteer die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwartaallikse uitgawe- en vorderingsverslae; en</li> <li>- Kwartaallikse Beheerkomiteevergadering.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

### BRANDWEERKAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat die bogenoemde voorwaardes nagekom word.</li> <li>• Indiening van kwartaallikse beskrywende en finansiële verslae binne 7 dae ná die einde van elke kwartaal by die oordraggewende provinsiale beampte.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring<br/>van toewysings vir die<br/>2021/22-boekjaar</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indiening van Besigheidsplanne.</li> <li>• Areas van ondersteuning soos geïdentifiseer in geskeduleerde plaaslike regerings interaksie.</li> </ul>  |

| Kategorie     | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|               |                           |                    |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| B             | DC1                       | WC014              | Saldanhabaai   | 732                              |                                  |                                  | 732                              |                                  |                                  |
| B             | DC1                       | WC015              | Swartland      | 732                              |                                  |                                  | 732                              |                                  |                                  |
| C             | DC1                       | DC1                | Weskus         |                                  | 935                              |                                  |                                  | 935                              |                                  |
| B             | DC2                       | WC022              | Witzenberg     |                                  |                                  | 920                              |                                  |                                  | 920                              |
| B             | DC2                       | WC023              | Drakenstein    |                                  |                                  | 920                              |                                  |                                  | 920                              |
| B             | DC2                       | WC025              | Breedevallei   |                                  |                                  | 920                              |                                  |                                  | 920                              |
| B             | DC2                       | WC026              | Langeberg      |                                  | 935                              |                                  |                                  | 935                              |                                  |
| B             | DC3                       | WC032              | Overstrand     | 732                              |                                  |                                  | 732                              |                                  |                                  |
| C             | DC3                       | DC3                | Overberg       | 732                              |                                  |                                  | 732                              |                                  |                                  |
| B             | DC4                       | WC043              | Mosselbaai     |                                  | 935                              |                                  |                                  | 935                              |                                  |
| B             | DC4                       | WC044              | George         | 732                              |                                  |                                  | 732                              |                                  |                                  |
| B             | DC4                       | WC045              | Oudtshoorn     |                                  |                                  | 920                              |                                  |                                  | 920                              |
| B             | DC4                       | WC047              | Bitou          | 734                              |                                  |                                  | 734                              |                                  |                                  |
| C             | DC4                       | DC4                | Tuinroete      |                                  | 935                              |                                  |                                  | 935                              |                                  |
| B             | DC5                       | WC053              | Beaufort-Wes   |                                  | 935                              |                                  |                                  | 935                              |                                  |
| C             | DC5                       | DC5                | Sentrale Karoo |                                  |                                  | 1 241                            |                                  |                                  | 1 241                            |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                           |                    |                | <b>4 394</b>                     | <b>4 675</b>                     | <b>4 921</b>                     | <b>4 394</b>                     | <b>4 675</b>                     | <b>4 921</b>                     |

| <b>MUNISIPALE DROOGTEHULPFONDS</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Ontwikkeling van municipale waterinfrastruktuur met die doel om watervoorsiening, grootmaat waterinfrastruktuur kapasiteit en watergebruik verminderig regoor die Provincie.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om finansiële hulp aan municipaliteite te voorsien deur watervoorsiening, grootmaat infrastruktuur kapasiteit en watergebruik verminderig uit te brei regoor die Provincie.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | Om watervoorsiening te verseker.   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | Verhoogde voorsiening van water regoor die Provincie.  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b>                  | <p>Hierdie toekenning gebruik die besigheidsplanne wat deur die Provinciale Departement van Plaaslike Regering ontwikkel is en moet 'n projekimplementasieplan hê wat die volgende bevat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Omvang van projek</li> <li>• Uitset indikators</li> <li>• Uitkomste</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite</li> <li>• Implementering-strategie</li> <li>• Tydramwerke</li> <li>• Kontantvloei</li> <li>• Monitering en verslagdoening</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voor oordragte gemaak word en reëlings rondom betalings getref word.</li> <li>• Die toekenning mag alleenlik gebruik word vir die projekte soos vervat in die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan.</li> <li>• Deursigtige en billikke verkrygingsprosesse moet aan die MFBW voldoen.</li> <li>• Gepaste finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae moet aan die Departement voorsien word soos uiteengesit in die oordragbetalings ooreenkoms.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele municipaliteite voorsien word en goedgekeur word deur die Departement.</li> <li>• 'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) sal geteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele municipaliteite.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>MUNISIPALE DROOGTEHULPFONDS</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf</b>                               | Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van municipale samesprekings en soos ooreengekom met die Plaaslike Regering Ondersteuningsfonds Komitee.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R90.110 miljoen; 2018/19: R9.036 miljoen, 2019/20: R39.050 miljoen  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Projek sal jaarliks hersien word   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R12.518 miljoen, 2021/22: R10.414 miljoen, 2022/23: R9.908 miljoen.   |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Oordragbetalings aan munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en munisipaliteite.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Konsulter met relevante munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Oorweeg en keur besigheidsplanne goed.</li> <li>• Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en terugbesorg aan die departement.</li> <li>• Genotuleerde vergaderings wat monitering en bestuur van die programme (uitsette en verwagte uitkomste) sal ondersteun soos en wanneer benodig.</li> <li>• Moniteer die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Uitgawe en vorderingsverslae deur munisipaliteite wat fondse ontvang.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met die uitsette en uitkomstes.</li> <li>• Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op hoogstevlak.</li> <li>• Voorlegging van finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae soos gestipuleer in die Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22 - boekjaar</b>           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indiening van besigheidsplanne.</li> <li>• Identifiseer ondersteuning deur geskeduleerde plaaslike regeringsverslae.</li> </ul>   |

| Kategorie                      | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit  | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                |                           |                    |                 | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| B                              | DC3                       | WC031              | Theewaterskloof | 1 750                            |                                  |                                  | 1 750                            |                                  |                                  |
| B                              | DC3                       | WC034              | Swellendam      | 1 250                            |                                  |                                  | 1 250                            |                                  |                                  |
| B                              | DC4                       | WC041              | Kannaland       | 2 600                            |                                  |                                  | 2 600                            |                                  |                                  |
| B                              | DC5                       | WC051              | Laingsburg      | 2 200                            |                                  |                                  | 2 200                            |                                  |                                  |
| B                              | DC5                       | WC052              | Prins Albert    | 2 418                            |                                  |                                  | 2 418                            |                                  |                                  |
| B                              | DC5                       | WC053              | Beaufort-Wes    | 2 050                            |                                  |                                  | 2 050                            |                                  |                                  |
| C                              | DC5                       | DC5                | Sentrale Karoo  | 250                              |                                  |                                  | 250                              |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota</b> |                           |                    |                 | 10 414                           |                                  | 9 908                            |                                  | 10 414                           | 9 908                            |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                  |                           |                    |                 | <b>12 518</b>                    | <b>10 414</b>                    | <b>9 908</b>                     | <b>12 518</b>                    | <b>10 414</b>                    | <b>9 908</b>                     |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)   | MUNISIPALE DROOGTE HULPFONDS     |                                  |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|   | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Die toekennings in die buite jare sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die jaarlike Interregering-skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite. Dit sluit in Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Munisipale Staatsbestuur Oorsig en Vooruitsigte, Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsbeplanning "Indaba" vergaderings. |                                  | <b>10 414</b>                    | <b>9 908</b>                     |

| <b>TOEKENNING AAN THUSONG-DIENSSENTRUMS (Volhoubaarheid: Operasionele Ondersteuningstoekenning)</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>   | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Om die operasionele volhoubaarheid van Thusong-dienssentrum te ondersteun. Dit sal doeltreffende toegang tot geïntegreerde regeringsdienste en -inligting verseker.   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteit te verleen wat die finansiële volhoubaarheid van die Thusong-dienssentrum sal verseker.  |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om regeringsinligting en dienste nader aan die mense te bring om toegang tot geleenthede te bevorder as basis vir verbeterde lewensbestaan;</li> <li>• Om koste-effektiewe, geïntegreerde, doelmatige en volhoubare diensvoorsiening te verskaf om beter in die behoeftes van inwoners te voorsien;</li> <li>• Om volhoubare vennootskappe met regering, sakeondernemings en burgerlike samelewings te bou; en</li> <li>• Om 'n platform vir groter dialoog tussen inwoners en regering te skep.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | Doeltreffende en doelmatige bestuur van Thusong-dienssentrum.   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gedetailleerde jaarlikse begroting;</li> <li>• Tipe dienste beskikbaar;</li> <li>• Diensleweringstatistiek;</li> <li>• Leemtes in dienslewering;</li> <li>• Status ten opsigte van sluiting van huurooreenkomste met huurders binne die Thusong-dienssentrum; en</li> <li>• Bylae van infrastruktuur instandhoudingsplan</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <p>Van toepassing op munisipaliteit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteit moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplante voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en plante;</li> <li>• Thusong-dienssentrum: bestuurders funksie toegewys word aan 'n pos op die plaaslike munisipaliteit organogram en verkiekslik gevul word;</li> <li>• Indiening van kwartaallikse beskrywende vorderingsverslae;</li> <li>• Indiening van 'n halfjaarlikse uitgawe verslag;</li> <li>• Thusong-dienssentrum moet by die GOP en munisipale begroting ingesluit word;</li> <li>• Sluiting van huurooreenkomste met huurders in die Thusong-dienssentrum;</li> </ul> |

| <b>TOEKENNING AAN THUSONG-DIENSSENTRUMS (Volhoubaarheid: Operasionele Ondersteuningstoekenning)</b> |  |
|---|--|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infrastruktuur instandhoudingsplan moet verseker dat die infrastruktuur goed onderhou word om sodoende belanghebbendes/huurders aan te trek en te behou. Plan moet spesifieer watter herstelwerk geprioritiseer moet word tydens hul finansiële jaar; en</li> <li>• Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) en verklaring van voldoening aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Municipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | Fondse word aan plaaslike munisipaliteite wat die Thusong-dienssentrum bestuur geallokeer om die finansiële lewensvatbaarheid van die Thusong-dienssentrum te ondersteun.  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf nie</b>   | Provinciale regering se bydrae om geïntegreerde dienslewering oor die Provincie heen te verbeter.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R1.275 miljoen; 2018/19: R1.046 miljoen ; 2019/20: R1.046 miljoen.  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Die fondse sal in 'n jaarlikse toewysing ingesluit word vir direkte oordrag aan die munisipaliteit.  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R900 000; 2021/22: R1.046 miljoen; 2022/23: R1.046 miljoen.   |
| <b>Betalingskede</b>  | Betaling sal afhang van die indiening van alle relevante dokumentasie (goedgekeurde besigheidsplan, kwartaallikse verslae, gedetailleerde jaarlikse begroting en ondertekende ooreenkoms). Betaling sal eenmalig jaarliks gemaak word.   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>                   | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinciale koördinering van die Thusong-program;</li> <li>• Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en terugbesorg aan die departement;</li> <li>• Fasiliteer en verskaf platforms vir skakeling tussen die drie (3) regeringsfere;</li> <li>• Ondersteun en moniteer implementering van die Thusong-program; en</li> <li>• Dra operasionele- en onderhoudsfondse oor aan munisipaliteite om bystand te verleen met die volhoubaarheid (operasionele ondersteuning) van die Thusong-dienssentrum.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat daar aan bestaande operasionele befondsing voorwaardes nagekom word;</li> <li>• Indiening van kwartaallikse beskrywende en half jaarlikse uitgawes verslae by die oordraggewende provinsiale beampte; en</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b>                               | Die toekennings sal gebaseer wees op die indiening van die bogenoemde voorwaardes wat deur munisipaliteite ingedien moet word en ooreenkoms wat, soos in die voorwaardes gestipuleer word, deur die oordraggewende beampte en munisipaliteite onderteken moet word.  |

| Kategorie     | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Albakenning<br>kode | Munisipaliteit  | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                      |                                  |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|               |                           |                     |                 | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekennin<br>g<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| B             | DC1                       | WC011               | Matzikama       | 150                              |                                  |                                  | 150                              |                                      |                                  |
| B             | DC1                       | WC012               | Cederberg       |                                  | 150                              |                                  |                                  | 150                                  |                                  |
| B             | DC1                       | WC014               | Saldanhabaai    |                                  |                                  | 150                              |                                  |                                      | 150                              |
| B             | DC1                       | WC015               | Swartland       | 150                              |                                  |                                  | 150                              |                                      |                                  |
| B             | DC2                       | WC022               | Witzenberg      |                                  | 150                              |                                  |                                  | 150                                  |                                  |
| B             | DC2                       | WC023               | Drakenstein     | 150                              |                                  | 150                              | 150                              |                                      | 150                              |
| B             | DC2                       | WC025               | Breedevallei    |                                  | 150                              |                                  |                                  | 150                                  |                                  |
| B             | DC3                       | WC031               | Theewaterskloof | 150                              |                                  |                                  | 150                              |                                      |                                  |
| B             | DC3                       | WC032               | Overstrand      |                                  |                                  | 150                              |                                  |                                      | 150                              |
| B             | DC3                       | WC034               | Swellendam      |                                  | 150                              |                                  |                                  | 150                                  |                                  |
| B             | DC4                       | WC041               | Kannaland       |                                  | 146                              |                                  |                                  | 146                                  |                                  |
| B             | DC4                       | WC042               | Hessequa        |                                  | 150                              |                                  |                                  | 150                                  |                                  |
| B             | DC4                       | WC043               | Mosselbaai      |                                  |                                  | 150                              |                                  |                                      | 150                              |
| B             | DC4                       | WC044               | George          | 150                              |                                  |                                  | 150                              |                                      |                                  |
| B             | DC4                       | WC045               | Oudtshoorn      |                                  | 150                              |                                  |                                  | 150                                  |                                  |
| B             | DC4                       | WC047               | Bitou           |                                  |                                  | 150                              |                                  |                                      | 150                              |
| B             | DC5                       | WC051               | Laingsburg      |                                  |                                  | 146                              |                                  |                                      | 146                              |
| B             | DC5                       | WC052               | Prins Albert    |                                  |                                  | 150                              |                                  |                                      | 150                              |
| B             | DC5                       | WC053               | Beaufort-Wes    | 150                              |                                  |                                  | 150                              |                                      |                                  |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                           |                     |                 | <b>900</b>                       | <b>1 046</b>                     | <b>1 046</b>                     | <b>900</b>                       | <b>1 046</b>                         | <b>1 046</b>                     |

| <b>MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING</b>                             |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>   | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)  |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en om munisipaliteit in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul magte uit te oefen en funksies te verrig soos deur die plaaslike regering wetgewing voorgeskryf word.  |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteit te verskaf ten einde die algehele bestuurstelsels, strukture, korporatiewe regeringsbestuur en dienslewering te verbeter.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | <p>Oorhoofse uitkomste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeter die kapasiteit van munisipaliteit om dienste te lewer;</li> <li>• Versterk infrastruktuur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture;</li> <li>• Verbeter die korporatiewe regeringsbestuur in munisipaliteit;</li> <li>• Verhoog dienslewerings-effektiwiteitwinste;</li> <li>• Om koste-effektiewe dienslewering te bereik soos voorgestel deur spesifieke strategiese doelwitte wat uiteengesit word in the Municipale Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplanne; en</li> <li>• Om Munisipaliteit in staat te stel om te voldoen aan die wetlike vereistes in the maksimalisering van doeltreffendheidswinste.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse;</li> <li>• Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe regering in munisipaliteit;</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategieë en stelsels, prosesse en strukture; en</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorighed en veilige gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en Kultuur (Goeie Bestuur).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om munisipaliteit te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk.</li> <li>• Om munisipaliteit te ondersteun om die infrastruktuur te verbeter en om dienslewering te versterk.</li> <li>• Om te verseker dat munisipaliteit aan wetgewing voldoen.</li> <li>• Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING</b>                       |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipaliteit moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat die verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word en betalingsreëlings getref word.</li> <li>• Die oordragte is gebaseer op die beginsel van medebefondsing van projekte in municipaliteit.</li> <li>• Municipaliteit moet kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering voorsien.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Besigheidsplan moet ingedien word deur die individuele municipaliteit en deur die Departement goedgekeur word.</li> <li>• 'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde municipaliteit sal onderteken word.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf nie</b>                           | Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van municipale samesprekings en ander interregeringskakeling, byvoorbeeld die Tegniese Geïntegreerde Municipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Municipale Vergadering/s , Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai Strategie, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R2.696 miljoen; 2018/19: R9.415 miljoen, 2019/20: R5.983 miljoen.   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R6.794 miljoen; 2021/22: R10.376 miljoen; 2022/23: R10.470 miljoen.   |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>  | Oordragbetaling aan die municipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en municipaliteit.  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinciale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinciale oordraggewende beampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Raadpleeg betrokke municipaliteit;</li> <li>• Oorweeg besigheidsplanne en keur dit goed;</li> <li>• Stel 'n oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms op, sirkuleer dit en verseker dat municipaliteit dit onderteken en aan die Departement terugstuur;</li> <li>• Stel 'n beheerkomitee saam wat die program (uitsette en die beoogde uitkomste) sal bestuur en moniteer; en</li> <li>• Moniteer uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwartaallikse uitgawe- en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangende municipaliteit; en</li> <li>- Kwartaallikse beheerkomitee vergaderings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING</b>           |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met uitsette en uitkomste;</li> <li>Daar word van al die ontvangende munisipaliteite vereis om maandelikse verslae oor vordering en besteding soos in die memorandum van verstandhouding uiteengesit, in te dien;</li> <li>Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag; en</li> <li>Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2021/22-boekjaar</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indiening van Besigheidsplanne.</li> <li>Areas van ondersteuning soos geïdentifiseer in geskeduleerde plaaslike regerings interaksie.</li> </ul>   |

| Kategorie                        | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afvalkoding kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            | Municipale Finansiële Jaar |                            |                            |  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|                                  |                        |                  |                | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)  | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000) | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |  |  |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegegewys) Nota</b> |                        |                  |                | 6 794                       | 10 376                     | 10 470                     | 6 794                      | 10 376                     | 10 470                     |  |  |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                    |                        |                  |                | <b>6 794</b>                | <b>10 376</b>              | <b>10 470</b>              | <b>6 794</b>               | <b>10 376</b>              | <b>10 470</b>              |  |  |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegegewys)  | MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING |                            |                            |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar                           |                            |                            |
|  | 2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)                           | 2021/22 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die toekennings sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering-skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite. Dit sluit in Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Tegniese Geintergreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsbeplanning "Indaba" en "Back to Basic" vergaderings. Die toekenning word nie geallokeer op hierdie stadium nie en munisipale spesifieke toekenning sal in die 2020 Aansuiwersbegroting proses toegeken word. | 6 794  | 10 376                     | 10 470                     |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE</b>                                     |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en te verbeter om munisipaliteit in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul eie bevoegdhede uit te oefen en hul funksies te verrig soos voorgeskryf deur wetgewing op plaaslike owerhede.   |
| <b>Doel van toewysing</b>   | Om finansiële hulp aan munisipaliteit te verleen om infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture, korporatiewe bestuur, dienslewering en nakoming van uitvoerende verpligte te verbeter.   |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>  | <p>Algemene uitkoms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeter die vermoë van munisipaliteit om dienste te lewer;</li> <li>• Versterk infrastruktuur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture;</li> <li>• Korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteit te verbeter;</li> <li>• Die maksimalisering van effektiwiteitwinste in dienslewering;</li> <li>• Om koste-effektiewe diensleweringsuitkomste te bereik soos voorsien deur spesifieke strategiese doelstellings wat in die munisipale geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplanne uiteengesit word;</li> <li>• Om munisipaliteit in staat te stel om aan hul wetlike vereistes te voldoen.</li> <li>• Om nakoming van uitvoerende verpligte te verseker; en</li> <li>• Om in te gryp en / of ondersteuning te verleen aan munisipaliteit, insluitend finansiële bystand aan projekte en planne soos beoog ingevolge artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996) en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op Monitering en Ondersteuning van munisipaliteit.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse;</li> <li>• Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteit;</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategieë en munisipale stelsels, prosesse en strukture; en</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering.</li> <li>• Voer formele en informele provinsiale ingryppings en ondersteuning wat geregtig of vereis word ingevolge artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996) en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Monitering en Ondersteuning van munisipaliteit.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en Kultuur (Goeie Bestuur).</li> </ul>   |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE</b>                    |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om munisipaliteit te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk.</li> <li>• Om munisipaliteit te ondersteun om infrastruktuur te verbeter en dienslewering te versterk.</li> <li>• Om te verseker dat munisipaliteit aan toepaslike wetgewing voldoen.</li> <li>• Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder en die status daarvan te verhoog.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteit moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat beoogde uitsette en uitkomste met 'n begroting en uitrolplan sal aanspreek.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering ooreengekom word voordat oordragte gedoen word, insluitend betalingsreëlings.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet beoordeel word aan die hand van die onderstaande kriteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse wat deur munisipaliteit onderneem word;</li> <li>- Die aard van die projek en die beraamde koste van die projek; en</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Munisipaliteit moet kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering voorsien.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteit voorgelê word en deur die Departement goedgekeur word.</li> <li>• 'n Oordragbetalingssooreenkoms (OBO) sal onderteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteit ten opsigte van oordragte.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf nie</b>          | Ondersteuning wat geïdentifiseer is as gevolg van municipale verbintenisse en ander interregeringsverbintenisse, byvoorbeeld die Tegniese Geïntegreerde Municipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Municipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai Strategie, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>  | 2019/20: R4.161 miljoen.   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                                   | Projek gaan jaarliks hersien word.   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>   | 2020/21: R4.245 miljoen; 2021/22: R5.167 miljoen; 2022/23: R5.409 miljoen.   |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>   | Oordragbetalings aan die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Munisipaliteit.   |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE</b>                                     |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Konsulteer met die betrokke munisipaliteite;</li> <li>• Oorweging en goedkeuring van besigheidsplanne;</li> <li>• Die OBO opstel en versprei en seker maak dat munisipaliteite die ooreenkoms onderteken en na die Departement terugstuur;</li> <li>• 'n Bestuurskomitee saamstel wat die program (uitsette en beoogde uitkomste) sal monitor en bestuur; en</li> <li>• Monitering van die uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwartaallikse uitgawes en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangs van munisipaliteite; en</li> <li>- Kwartaallikse vergaderings van die bestuurskomitee.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stel geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne op wat belyn is met die uitsette en uitkomste;</li> <li>• Al die munisipaliteite wat toelae ontvang het, moet kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae en besteding voorlê soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms;</li> <li>• Aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag te verseker; en</li> <li>• Die Municipale Bestuurder sal aansoek doen om inruilings en indien nodig om onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2021/22 boekjaar toewysings</b>                     | Ondersteuningsgebiede wat geïdentifiseer is deur geskедuleerde betrokkenheid van plaaslike regering.   |

| Kategorie                              | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  |                           |                    |                | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) <small>Nota</small> |                           |                    |                | 4 245                            | 5 167                            | 5 409                            | 4 245                            | 5 167                            | 5 409                            |
| TOTAAL                                 |                           |                    |                | <b>4 245</b>                     | <b>5 167</b>                     | <b>5 409</b>                     | <b>4 245</b>                     | <b>5 167</b>                     | <b>5 409</b>                     |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)  | WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE |                                  |                                  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar             |                                  |                                  |
|  | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000)       | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |
| Die toekennings sal gebaseer wees op doelgerigte steun deur die Provinciale Uitvoerende Gesag om in te gryp in 'n munisipaliteit ingevolge artikel 139 van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996), saamgelees met artikels 154 en 155 van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996) saam. | <b>4 245</b>                           | <b>5 167</b>                     | <b>5 409</b>                     |

| <b>GEMEENSKAPSONTWIKKELINGSWERKERS BEDRYFSONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING</b>            |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>  | Om finansiële bystand aan Munisipaliteite te verleen om die bedryfs en kapitale uitgawes ten opsigte van die funksies van die gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers insluitende die streekskoördineerders te dek.  |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>  | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen om die bedryfs en kapitale uitgawes met betrekking tot die lyn funksies van die gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers, insluitende die streekskoördineerders, te dek.   |
| <b>Uitkomste verklarings</b>  | Om die werkzaamhede van personeel wat by Munisipaliteit geplaas is te befonds.  |
| <b>Uitsette</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administratiewe ondersteuning aan 150 gemeenskapsontwikkelings-werkers en 14 toesighouers en 7 streeksbestuurders.</li> <li>• Voorsiening van voldoende vervoer aan 150 gemeenskapsontwikkelings-werkers, 14 toesighouers en 7 streeks koördineerders.</li> <li>• Voorsiening van kantoorruimte aan gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers.</li> <li>• Wyksbeplanning en -ondersteuning.</li> <li>• Ondersteuning met die lewering van staatsdienste.</li> <li>• Ondersteuning en verlaging van die koers waarteen gemeenskapsprobleme en klagtes deur regerings strukture verwerk word.</li> <li>• Merkbare verbetering in regerings-gemeenskappe netwerke.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                 | Voorsiening van voldoende vervoer, kantoorruimte en administratiewe ondersteuning aan 150 gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers, 14 toesighouers en 7 streeksbestuurders.   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Ooreenkoms moet onderteken word tussen die Departement en die Distriksmunisipaliteit, die Metro, en Plaaslike munisipaliteit;</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet goedere en dienste verkry ingevolge die statutêre voorsieningsprosesse wat daarop van toepassing is;</li> <li>• Verdere voorwaardes soos ooreengekom; en</li> <li>• Voldoen aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>   | <p>Die toekenning moet gebaseer wees op die volgende:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet die behoefte vir gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers identifiseer.</li> <li>• Geïdentifiseerde uitdagings met betrekking tot dienslewering.</li> <li>• Die behoefte vir die uitruil van inligting tussen gemeenskappe en die regering.</li> <li>• Die behoefte om gemeenskappe te verbind met staatsdienste.</li> </ul>   |

| <b>GEMEENSKAPSONTWIKKELINGSWERKERS BEDRYFSONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING</b>            |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitisaandeel ingelyf</b>                               | Die gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers funksie is 'n mandaat wat al drie regeringsfere insluit. Die Departement het voorsiening gemaak in die bewilligde toekenning om die munisipaliteite te ondersteun.  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>   | 2017/18: R3.060 miljoen; 2019/20: R6.120 miljoen.  |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>  | Jaarlikse toekenning wat jaarliks hersien word.  |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>  | 2020/21: R3.060 miljoen 2021/22: R3.060 miljoen, 2022/23: R3.060 miljoen.  |
| <b>Betalingskedeule</b>   | Oordragbetalings aan die Munisipaliteite is afhangend van 'n getekende ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die munisipaliteite en 38(1)(j) van die Publieke Finansiële Bestuurswet (PFBW).  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lig munisipaliteite in oor betalings.</li> <li>• Verkry jaarlikse uitgawe verslae vanaf munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Woon kwartaallikse vergaderings by wanneer munisipaliteite probleme ondervind.</li> <li>• Versprei memorandum van ooreenkoms en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en aan die departement terug besorg.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voorsien getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms aan die departement.</li> <li>• Indieing van jaarlikse uitgawe verslae en spandeer toegekende fondse in terme van die voorwaardes.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit lewer halfjaarliks verslae oor hul uitgawes soos beoog in die ooreenkoms, waarin die volgende aangeteken sal word: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Die werklike uitgawes volgens die ooreenkoms.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2021/22 - boekjaar toewysing</b>                    | Goedkeuring van toewyse is gebaseer op die volgende: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die permanente plasing van gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers in gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Help met die op los van uitdagings met betrekking tot dienslewering.</li> <li>• Die behoeftte om vennootskappe te bevorder tussen die gemeenskap en die staat.</li> <li>• Die behoeftte om gemeenskappe te verbind met staatsdienste.</li> </ul>  |



| Kategorie                             | Distrik  | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Groot totaal: Toekennings        |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                                       |          |                |                 | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar      |                                  |                                  | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar       |                                  |                                  |  |
|                                       |          |                |                 | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2020/21<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2021/22<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Toekenning<br>(R'000) |  |
| A                                     | Kaapstad | Stad Kaapstad  |                 | 1 503 855                        | 1 510 300                        | 1 628 621                        | 1 503 855                        | 1 510 300                        | 1 628 621                        |  |
| B                                     | DC1      | WC011          | Matzikama       | 27 958                           | 40 204                           | 34 147                           | 18 666                           | 40 204                           | 34 147                           |  |
| B                                     | DC1      | WC012          | Cederberg       | 18 666                           | 25 191                           | 26 392                           | 13 985                           | 25 191                           | 26 392                           |  |
| B                                     | DC1      | WC013          | Bergvvier       | 13 985                           | 28 014                           | 30 137                           | 51 503                           | 28 014                           | 30 137                           |  |
| B                                     | DC1      | WC014          | Saldanhabaai    | 51 503                           | 45 913                           | 46 553                           | 67 096                           | 45 913                           | 46 553                           |  |
| B                                     | DC1      | WC015          | Swartland       | 67 096                           | 64 260                           | 73 520                           | 3 058                            | 64 260                           | 73 520                           |  |
| C                                     | DC1      | DC1            | Weskus          | 3 058                            | 3 839                            | 3 041                            | 27 958                           | 3 839                            | 3 041                            |  |
| <b>Totaal: Weskus Distrik</b>         |          |                |                 | <b>182 266</b>                   | <b>207 421</b>                   | <b>213 790</b>                   | <b>182 266</b>                   | <b>207 421</b>                   | <b>213 790</b>                   |  |
| B                                     | DC2      | WC022          | Witzenberg      | 53 618                           | 90 743                           | 45 341                           | 53 618                           | 90 743                           | 45 341                           |  |
| B                                     | DC2      | WC023          | Drakenstein     | 172 519                          | 117 559                          | 101 224                          | 172 519                          | 117 559                          | 101 224                          |  |
| B                                     | DC2      | WC024          | Stellenbosch    | 78 230                           | 66 174                           | 69 925                           | 78 230                           | 66 174                           | 69 925                           |  |
| B                                     | DC2      | WC025          | Breedevallei    | 98 525                           | 90 054                           | 61 101                           | 98 525                           | 90 054                           | 61 101                           |  |
| B                                     | DC2      | WC026          | Langeberg       | 19 567                           | 48 407                           | 40 767                           | 19 567                           | 48 407                           | 40 767                           |  |
| C                                     | DC2      | DC2            | Kaapse Wynland  | 3 476                            | 3 298                            | 3 410                            | 3 476                            | 3 298                            | 3 410                            |  |
| <b>Totaal: Kaapse Wynland Distrik</b> |          |                |                 | <b>425 935</b>                   | <b>416 235</b>                   | <b>321 768</b>                   | <b>425 935</b>                   | <b>416 235</b>                   | <b>321 768</b>                   |  |
| B                                     | DC3      | WC031          | Theewaterskloof | 56 295                           | 50 353                           | 51 341                           | 56 295                           | 50 353                           | 51 341                           |  |
| B                                     | DC3      | WC032          | Overstrand      | 101 427                          | 107 282                          | 106 736                          | 101 427                          | 107 282                          | 106 736                          |  |
| B                                     | DC3      | WC033          | Kaap Agulhas    | 39 799                           | 27 811                           | 28 012                           | 39 799                           | 27 811                           | 28 012                           |  |
| B                                     | DC3      | WC034          | Swartland       | 19 817                           | 8 237                            | 27 524                           | 19 817                           | 8 237                            | 27 524                           |  |
| C                                     | DC3      | DC3            | Overberg        | 3 289                            | 2 379                            | 2 491                            | 3 289                            | 2 379                            | 2 491                            |  |
| <b>Totaal: Overberg Distrik</b>       |          |                |                 | <b>220 627</b>                   | <b>196 062</b>                   | <b>216 104</b>                   | <b>220 627</b>                   | <b>196 062</b>                   | <b>216 104</b>                   |  |
| B                                     | DC4      | WC041          | Kannaland       | 7 412                            | 9 524                            | 16 555                           | 7 412                            | 9 524                            | 16 555                           |  |
| B                                     | DC4      | WC042          | Hessequa        | 22 412                           | 54 907                           | 53 961                           | 22 412                           | 54 907                           | 53 961                           |  |
| B                                     | DC4      | WC043          | Mosselbaai      | 126 523                          | 134 380                          | 93 897                           | 126 523                          | 134 380                          | 93 897                           |  |
| B                                     | DC4      | WC044          | George          | 327 000                          | 293 152                          | 229 493                          | 327 000                          | 293 152                          | 229 493                          |  |
| B                                     | DC4      | WC045          | Oudtshoorn      | 51 750                           | 39 851                           | 35 034                           | 51 750                           | 39 851                           | 35 034                           |  |
| B                                     | DC4      | WC047          | Bitou           | 53 047                           | 59 773                           | 65 406                           | 53 047                           | 59 773                           | 65 406                           |  |
| B                                     | DC4      | WC048          | Knysna          | 66 950                           | 36 587                           | 24 160                           | 66 950                           | 36 587                           | 24 160                           |  |
| C                                     | DC4      | DC4            | Tuinroete       | 3 400                            | 4 158                            | 3 335                            | 3 400                            | 4 158                            | 3 335                            |  |
| <b>Totaal: Tuinroete Distrik</b>      |          |                |                 | <b>658 494</b>                   | <b>632 332</b>                   | <b>521 841</b>                   | <b>658 494</b>                   | <b>632 332</b>                   | <b>521 841</b>                   |  |
| B                                     | DC5      | WC051          | Laingsburg      | 5 964                            | 1 613                            | 1 840                            | 5 964                            | 1 613                            | 1 840                            |  |
| B                                     | DC5      | WC052          | Prins Albert    | 9 215                            | 2 994                            | 2 247                            | 9 215                            | 2 994                            | 2 247                            |  |
| B                                     | DC5      | WC053          | Beaufort-Wes    | 13 642                           | 7 991                            | 8 428                            | 13 642                           | 7 991                            | 8 428                            |  |
| C                                     | DC5      | DC5            | Sentrale Karoo  | 2 750                            | 2 323                            | 3 676                            | 2 750                            | 2 323                            | 3 676                            |  |
| <b>Totaal: Sentrale Karoo Distrik</b> |          |                |                 | <b>31 571</b>                    | <b>14 921</b>                    | <b>16 191</b>                    | <b>31 571</b>                    | <b>14 921</b>                    | <b>16 191</b>                    |  |
| <b>Ontoegewys</b>                     |          |                |                 | 45 473                           | 102 536                          | 111 469                          | 45 473                           | 102 536                          | 111 469                          |  |
| <b>Totale Toekennings</b>             |          |                |                 | <b>3 068 221</b>                 | <b>3 079 807</b>                 | <b>3 029 784</b>                 | <b>3 068 221</b>                 | <b>3 079 807</b>                 | <b>3 029 784</b>                 |  |



